

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14										2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
R thousands												
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	4 896 737	1 856 172	37.9%	977 286	20.0%	2 833 458	57.9%	1 012 853	55.9%	(3.5%)		
Property rates	670 569	376 340	56.1%	90 619	13.5%	466 959	69.6%	74 593	68.1%	21.5%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	4 620	1 301	28.2%	1 538	33.3%	2 839	61.4%	3 554	89.6%	(56.7%)		
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 423 106	683 713	48.0%	107 279	7.5%	790 993	55.6%	282 524	48.3%	(62.0%)		
Service charges - water revenue	501 905	104 870	20.9%	164 795	32.8%	269 665	53.7%	119 538	52.4%	37.9%		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	198 498	54 958	27.7%	49 628	25.0%	104 585	52.7%	50 269	56.1%	(1.3%)		
Service charges - refuse revenue	165 586	43 086	26.0%	39 466	23.8%	82 552	49.9%	36 527	48.5%	8.0%		
Service charges - other	38 093	901	2.4%	720	1.9%	1 621	4.3%	1 436	2012.5%	(49.9%)		
Rental of facilities and equipment	40 181	8 562	21.3%	10 352	25.8%	18 914	47.1%	9 609	47.9%	7.7%		
Interest earned - external investments	28 706	3 883	13.5%	7 197	25.1%	11 080	38.6%	4 393	38.0%	63.8%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	82 408	26 160	31.7%	27 463	33.3%	53 623	65.1%	21 053	49.3%	30.4%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	50 546	6 294	12.5%	4 677	9.3%	10 971	21.7%	9 429	33.0%	(50.4%)		
Licences and permits	16 452	4 093	24.9%	3 923	23.8%	8 016	48.7%	3 367	44.7%	16.5%		
Agency services	31 682	5 679	17.9%	6 746	21.3%	12 425	39.2%	4 172	17.0%	61.7%		
Transfers recognised - operational	1 406 086	484 015	34.4%	376 291	26.8%	860 306	61.2%	328 029	62.0%	14.7%		
Other own revenue	182 977	47 040	25.7%	80 026	43.7%	127 066	69.4%	63 779	48.8%	25.5%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	55 322	5 277	9.5%	6 567	11.9%	11 843	21.4%	582	12.8%	1 028.9%		
Operating Expenditure	5 171 249	1 162 722	22.5%	1 056 112	20.4%	2 218 833	42.9%	993 345	45.8%	6.3%		
Employee related costs	1 712 314	376 591	22.0%	425 496	24.8%	802 087	46.8%	383 084	48.3%	11.1%		
Remuneration of councillors	120 996	26 589	22.0%	26 870	22.2%	53 459	44.2%	26 726	46.9%	5%		
Debt impairment	280 821	138 416	49.3%	6 701	2.4%	145 117	51.7%	27 886	53.1%	(76.0%)		
Depreciation and asset impairment	394 284	8 916	2.3%	8 385	2.1%	17 302	4.4%	6 836	3.9%	22.7%		
Finance charges	81 297	2 325	2.9%	18 909	23.3%	21 234	26.1%	20 334	21.9%	(7.0%)		
Bulk purchases	1 088 676	285 688	26.2%	231 678	21.3%	517 366	47.5%	199 990	50.0%	15.8%		
Other Materials	135 890	22 811	16.8%	29 880	22.0%	52 691	38.8%	27 508	43.0%	8.6%		
Contracted services	106 041	30 540	28.8%	23 148	21.8%	53 688	50.6%	16 969	56.1%	36.4%		
Transfers and grants	234 563	60 656	25.9%	53 754	22.9%	114 410	48.8%	39 947	47.0%	34.6%		
Other expenditure	1 016 142	210 189	20.7%	231 289	22.8%	441 477	43.4%	244 185	45.6%	(5.3%)		
Loss on disposal of PPE	224	1	4%	1	5%	2	9%	(130)	(211.0%)	(100.9%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(274 511)	693 450		(78 826)		614 624		19 508				
Transfers recognised - capital	755 427	121 364	16.1%	99 105	13.1%	220 469	29.2%	106 357	37.9%	(6.8%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	116 327	1 702	1.5%	3 380	2.9%	5 082	4.4%	4 486	22.7%	(24.7%)		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	597 243	816 516		23 659		840 176		130 352				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	597 243	816 516		23 659		840 176		130 352				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	597 243	816 516		23 659		840 176		130 352				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	597 243	816 516		23 659		840 176		130 352				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14										2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter					
Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation				
R thousands												
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	1 254 732	166 706	13.3%	264 489	21.1%	431 195	34.4%	267 726	35.5%	(1.2%)		
National Government	709 052	115 696	16.3%	187 063	26.4%	302 759	42.7%	150 657	43.3%	24.2%		
Provincial Government	64 331	5 717	8.9%	20 399	31.7%	26 117	40.6%	6 589	37.4%	209.6%		
District Municipality	5 200	762	14.7%	124	2.4%	886	17.0%	-	9%	(100.0%)		
Other transfers and grants	10 041	1 094	10.9%	2 477	24.7%	3 571	35.6%	27 837	58.8%	(91.1%)		
Transfers recognised - capital	788 624	123 269	15.6%	210 064	26.6%	333 333	42.3%	185 083	43.7%	13.5%		
Borrowing	173 651	17 729	10.2%	17 790	10.2%	35 519	20.5%	48 997	23.5%	(63.7%)		
Internally generated funds	243 237	14 844	6.1%	20 783	8.5%	35 627	14.6%	32 166	39.2%	(35.4%)		
Public contributions and donations	49 220	10 864	22.1%	15 852	32.2%	26 716	54.3%	1 480	4.1%	970.8%		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 254 732	166 706	13.3%	264 489	21.1%	431 195	34.4%	267 726	35.7%	(1.2%)		
Governance and Administration	55 625	18 773	33.7%	8 617	15.5%	27 389	49.2%	9 266	27.4%	(7.0%)		
Executive & Council	7 568	2 551	33.7%	1 911	25.2%	4 462	59.0%	2 395	13.1%	(20.2%)		
Budget & Treasury Office	21 818	683	3.1%	933	4.3%	1 616	7.4%	2 427	47.0%	(61.6%)		
Corporate Services	26 239	15 538	59.2%	5 773	22.0%	21 311	81.2%	4 444	39.3%	29.9%		
Community and Public Safety	128 308	8 392	6.5%	17 443	13.6%	25 835	20.1%	13 404	20.8%	30.1%		
Community & Social Services	43 822	2 152	4.9%	958	2.2%	3 110	7.1%	5 291	26.2%	(81.9%)		
Sport And Recreation	33 251	4 271	12.8%	5 739	17.3%	10 010	30.1%	4 186	13.9%	37.1%		
Public Safety	4 834	351	7.3%	138	2.9%	489	10.1%	2 464	23.9%	(94.4%)		
Housing	46 323	1 619	3.5%	10 607	22.9%	12 226	26.4%	1 463	24.4%	625.1%		
Health	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	244 415	37 666	15.4%	69 842	28.6%	107 508	44.0%	62 668	55.2%	11.4%		
Planning and Development	91 019	11 064	12.2%	9 521	10.5%	20 585	22.6%	14 447	105.6%	(34.1%)		
Road Transport	153 335	25 177	16.4%	60 321	39.3%	85 498	55.8%	48 217	46.7%	25.1%		
Environmental Protection	60	1 425	2 375.2%	-	-	1 425	2 375.2%	4	26.8%	(100.0%)		
Trading Services	757 782	101 875	13.4%	168 588	22.2%	270 463	35.7%	182 006	34.8%	(7.4%)		
Electricity	202 454	15 073	7.4%	25 127	12.4%	40 199	19.9%	51 923	30.7%	(51.6%)		
Water	358 907	68 710	19.1%	97 754	27.2%	166 464	46.4%	70 374	42.3%	38.9%		
Waste Water Management	173 347	17 319	10.0%	45 467	26.2%	62 786	36.2%	55 541	32.4%	(18.1%)		
Waste Management	23 074	773	3.4%	240	1.0%	1 013	4.4%	4 168	15.8%	(94.2%)		
Other	68 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	45.4%	(100.0%)		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	5 134 400	1 651 537	32.2%	1 306 036	25.4%	2 957 573	57.6%	1 292 839	60.3%	1.0%
Ratepayers and other	2 996 751	805 514	26.9%	721 066	24.1%	1 526 579	50.9%	749 067	57.4%	(3.7%)
Government - operating	1 360 438	561 288	41.3%	355 080	26.1%	916 368	67.4%	315 289	67.0%	12.6%
Government - capital	722 977	261 606	36.2%	199 697	27.6%	461 303	63.8%	213 563	62.2%	(6.5%)
Interest	54 232	23 130	42.6%	30 193	55.7%	53 322	98.3%	14 920	33.6%	102.4%
Dividends	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 257 914)	(1 318 035)	31.0%	(1 186 748)	27.9%	(2 504 784)	58.8%	(1 126 232)	57.8%	5.4%
Suppliers and employees	(3 995 542)	(1 270 918)	31.8%	(1 119 657)	28.0%	(2 390 575)	59.8%	(1 063 470)	60.2%	5.3%
Finance charges	(79 114)	(1 792)	2.3%	(18 134)	22.9%	(19 926)	25.2%	(19 686)	12.6%	(7.9%)
Transfers and grants	(183 258)	(45 326)	24.7%	(48 957)	26.7%	(84 283)	51.4%	(43 076)	50.1%	13.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	876 485	333 502	38.0%	119 287	13.6%	452 789	51.7%	166 607	75.7%	(28.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	61 975	19 582	31.6%	39 056	63.0%	58 637	94.6%	105 365	98.3%	(62.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	47 917	8 972	18.7%	7 146	14.9%	16 119	33.6%	2 268	7.3%	215.2%
Decrease in non-current debtors	10 836	211	1.9%	1 788	16.5%	1 998	18.4%	210	(4.1%)	749.8%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 303	20 946	909.5%	29 065	1 262.0%	50 011	2 171.6%	(7 352)	(477.7%)	(495.3%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	919	(10 547)	(1 147.3%)	1 057	114.9%	(9 491)	(1 032.3%)	110 239	1 546.6%	(99.0%)
Payments	(1 042 121)	(161 829)	15.5%	(253 400)	24.3%	(415 229)	39.8%	(262 323)	37.9%	(3.4%)
Capital assets	(1 042 121)	(161 829)	15.5%	(253 400)	24.3%	(415 229)	39.8%	(262 323)	37.9%	(3.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(980 147)	(142 248)	14.5%	(214 345)	21.9%	(356 592)	36.4%	(156 958)	30.6%	36.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	144 944	15 648	10.8%	16 990	11.7%	32 638	22.5%	77 137	39.7%	(78.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	141 127	14 588	10.3%	16 450	11.7%	31 038	22.0%	76 050	37.4%	(78.4%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 817	1 059	27.8%	541	14.2%	1 600	41.9%	1 087	(16.6%)	(50.3%)
Payments	(53 417)	(4 710)	8.8%	(16 329)	30.6%	(21 038)	39.4%	(7 558)	21.8%	116.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(53 417)	(4 710)	8.8%	(16 329)	30.6%	(21 038)	39.4%	(7 558)	21.8%	116.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	91 527	10 938	12.0%	662	.7%	11 599	12.7%	69 579	44.9%	(99.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 134)	202 192	(1 666.4%)	(94 396)	778.0%	107 797	(888.4%)	79 229	(220.3%)	(219.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	628 911	571 621	90.9%	773 814	123.0%	571 621	90.9%	558 166	101.4%	38.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	616 777	773 814	125.5%	679 418	110.2%	679 418	110.2%	637 394	303.4%	6.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	72 915	12.3%	44 665	7.5%	23 525	4.0%	451 293	76.2%	592 398	24.7%	-	-	114 577	19.3%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	259 098	58.6%	30 274	6.8%	11 788	2.7%	141 311	31.9%	442 471	18.4%	-	-	126 144	28.5%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	27 019	6.2%	12 968	3.0%	11 619	2.7%	383 932	88.2%	435 528	18.2%	-	-	98 402	22.8%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	12 315	5.9%	7 902	3.8%	6 343	3.0%	183 913	87.4%	210 473	8.8%	-	-	36 809	17.5%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	11 755	5.8%	6 785	3.4%	5 880	2.9%	177 510	87.9%	201 931	8.4%	-	-	30 061	14.9%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	816	3.4%	534	2.2%	557	2.3%	21 868	92.0%	23 775	1.0%	-	-	8 200	34.5%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 022	3.4%	4 902	3.3%	4 880	3.3%	133 555	90.0%	148 360	6.2%	-	-	56 229	37.9%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 072	2.9%	3 764	1.1%	3 925	1.1%	326 608	94.8%	344 369	14.4%	8	-	32 632	9.5%
Total By Income Source	399 012	16.6%	111 784	4.7%	68 518	2.9%	1 819 990	75.9%	2 399 304	100.0%	8	-	503 055	21.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	199 665	42.9%	8 691	1.9%	8 453	1.8%	248 756	53.4%	465 564	19.4%	-	-	152 315	32.7%
Commercial	67 751	21.7%	29 678	9.5%	13 284	4.3%	201 401	64.5%	312 114	13.0%	-	-	66 153	21.2%
Households	121 936	8.3%	70 535	4.8%	46 570	3.2%	1 226 959	83.7%	1 466 000	61.1%	8	-	276 099	18.8%
Other	9 661	6.2%	2 881	1.9%	211	.1%	142 874	91.8%	155 626	6.5%	-	-	8 488	5.5%
Total By Customer Group	399 012	16.6%	111 784	4.7%	68 518	2.9%	1 819 990	75.9%	2 399 304	100.0%	8	-	503 055	21.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	36 435	49.0%	(333)	(.4%)	5 000	6.7%	33 202	44.7%	74 304	25.0%
Bulk Water	10 127	14.8%	11 273	16.5%	2 641	3.9%	44 317	64.8%	68 358	23.0%
PAYE deductions	6 544	89.2%	158	2.2%	159	2.2%	472	6.4%	7 333	2.5%
VAT (output less input)	2 038	98.6%	28	1.4%	-	-	-	-	2 067	.7%
Pensions / Retirement	6 394	98.3%	-	-	111	1.7%	-	-	6 504	2.2%
Loan repayments	23 312	95.9%	5	-	5	-	996	4.1%	24 318	8.2%
Trade Creditors	27 490	52.8%	5 970	11.5%	2 628	5.0%	15 996	30.7%	52 083	17.5%
Auditor-General	2 149	5.5%	7 160	18.2%	5 906	15.0%	24 033	61.2%	39 248	13.2%
Other	10 385	44.3%	607	2.6%	268	1.1%	12 167	51.9%	23 427	7.9%
Total	124 875	42.0%	24 867	8.4%	16 717	5.6%	131 183	44.1%	297 641	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	121 334	31 890	26.3%	34 606	28.5%	66 497	54.8%	23 172	61.0%	49.3%	
Property rates	11 684	4	-	33	3%	37	3%	481	14.9%	(93.1%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 751	1 533	22.7%	1 000	14.8%	2 533	37.5%	1 314	45.1%	(23.9%)	
Service charges - water revenue	5 763	1 151	19.9%	979	16.9%	2 130	36.8%	1 112	39.4%	(11.9%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	839	390	46.6%	480	57.2%	870	103.8%	211	48.4%	127.9%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	571	268	47.0%	268	47.0%	536	93.9%	147	47.9%	82.2%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	(181)	-	(102.1%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	66	10	14.9%	12	17.8%	21	32.7%	9	55.4%	34.9%	
Interest earned - external investments	-	42	-	150	-	192	-	0	5%	43 099.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	733	-	-	-	733	-	30	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	94 721	27 622	29.2%	31 679	33.4%	59 301	62.6%	19 721	69.8%	60.6%	
Other own revenue	920	137	14.9%	0	-	138	14.9%	328	91.8%	(100.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	99 699	36 092	36.2%	27 850	27.9%	63 942	64.1%	26 083	58.5%	6.8%	
Employee related costs	35 713	8 271	23.2%	9 941	27.8%	18 212	51.0%	7 809	51.4%	27.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	7 438	1 895	25.5%	2 088	28.1%	3 984	53.6%	1 865	48.8%	12.0%	
Debt impairment	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	900	18	2.0%	405	45.0%	424	47.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	11 006	3 336	30.3%	1 858	16.9%	5 194	47.2%	295	43.8%	167.5%	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	78.6%	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	6 106	5 902	96.7%	2 332	38.2%	8 234	134.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	32 750	16 670	50.9%	11 226	34.3%	27 895	85.2%	15 265	69.4%	(26.5%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 635	(4 201)		6 756		2 555		(2 910)			
Transfers recognised - capital	60 224	51 519	85.5%	33 334	55.4%	84 854	140.9%	42 138	167.6%	(20.9%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	81 859	47 318		40 090		87 408		39 227			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	81 859	47 318		40 090		87 408		39 227			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	81 859	47 318		40 090		87 408		39 227			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	81 859	47 318		40 090		87 408		39 227			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	174 916	93 053	53.2%	64 936	37.1%	157 989	90.3%	86 763	114.0%	(25.2%)
Ratepayers and other	19 971	15 540	77.8%	6 098	30.5%	21 638	108.3%	24 903	136.1%	(75.5%)
Government - operating	94 721	25 380	26.8%	31 679	33.4%	57 059	60.2%	19 721	69.7%	60.6%
Government - capital	60 224	52 091	86.5%	27 009	44.8%	79 100	131.3%	42 138	168.3%	(35.9%)
Interest	-	42	-	150	-	192	-	0	4%	34 619.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(92 812)	(42 113)	45.4%	(42 990)	46.3%	(85 103)	91.7%	(59 849)	103.9%	(28.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(91 912)	(42 095)	45.8%	(42 977)	46.8%	(85 072)	92.6%	(59 849)	103.9%	(28.2%)
Finance charges	(900)	(18)	2.0%	(13)	1.4%	(31)	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	82 104	50 940	62.0%	21 947	26.7%	72 887	88.8%	26 914	126.5%	(18.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	2 254	-	6 325	-	8 579	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	2 254	-	6 325	-	8 579	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 241)	(28 659)	36.0%	(36 675)	45.7%	(65 533)	81.7%	(36 641)	121.6%	.1%
Capital assets	(80 241)	(28 659)	36.0%	(36 675)	45.7%	(65 533)	81.7%	(36 641)	121.6%	.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(80 241)	(26 604)	33.2%	(30 350)	37.8%	(56 954)	71.0%	(36 641)	121.6%	(17.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(784)	-	-	(392)	50.0%	(392)	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(784)	-	-	(392)	50.0%	(392)	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(784)	-	-	(392)	50.0%	(392)	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held										
	1 079	24 336	2 255.7%	(8 796)	(815.3%)	15 540	1 440.4%	(9 727)	92 330.6%	(9.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	367	21	5.7%	24 357	6 636.8%	21	5.7%	14 887	-	63.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 446	24 357	1 684.6%	15 561	1 076.3%	15 561	1 076.3%	5 160	108 530.8%	201.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 930	27.8%	547	3.1%	1 108	6.3%	11 138	62.8%	17 723	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	250	14.5%	164	9.5%	132	7.7%	1 175	68.3%	1 722	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	108	7.2%	111	7.3%	89	5.9%	1 203	79.6%	1 511	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	146	20.0%	142	19.5%	115	15.8%	327	44.8%	730	6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	82	12.5%	80	12.1%	80	12.1%	418	63.3%	660	.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23	-	3	-	2	-	103 530	100.0%	103 557	82.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 539	4.4%	1 047	.8%	1 525	1.2%	117 791	93.6%	125 903	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	43	24.7%	7	3.9%	5	3.1%	118	68.3%	173	.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	407	3.4%	320	2.7%	388	3.3%	10 802	90.6%	11 917	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 089	4.5%	721	.6%	1 131	1.0%	106 872	93.9%	113 813	90.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 539	4.4%	1 047	.8%	1 525	1.2%	117 791	93.6%	125 903	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshepo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Boipelo Dorcas Mofhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13			Q2 of 2013/14 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	254 984	83 746	32.8%	60 993	23.9%	144 739	56.8%	53 284	62.1%	14.5%	
Property rates	27 018	13 838	51.2%	2 632	9.7%	16 470	61.0%	2 436	66.3%	8.0%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	48 551	10 802	22.2%	10 594	21.8%	21 396	44.1%	9 561	50.3%	10.8%	
Service charges - water revenue	18 446	3 024	16.4%	5 562	30.2%	8 586	46.6%	3 511	38.3%	58.4%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 501	2 307	24.3%	2 299	24.2%	4 607	48.5%	2 175	54.5%	5.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 373	1 543	20.9%	1 621	22.0%	3 164	42.9%	1 449	53.0%	11.9%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 680	248	9.3%	289	10.8%	537	20.0%	494	67.2%	(41.5%)	
Interest earned - external investments	763	393	51.6%	330	43.2%	723	94.8%	-	53.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	565	243	43.0%	291	51.5%	534	94.5%	816	111.5%	(64.4%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	4 067	900	22.2%	565	13.9%	1 465	36.1%	61	3.6%	820.0%	
Licences and permits	2 153	457	21.2%	629	29.2%	1 087	50.5%	591	57.3%	8.4%	
Agency services	1 369	319	23.3%	430	31.4%	750	54.8%	304	50.0%	41.4%	
Transfers recognised - operational	84 471	39 347	46.6%	28 262	33.5%	67 608	80.0%	21 720	70.6%	30.1%	
Other own revenue	47 037	10 323	21.9%	7 268	15.5%	17 592	37.4%	10 176	83.4%	(28.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	-	-	219	21.9%	219	21.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	271 047	61 042	22.5%	63 067	23.3%	124 110	45.8%	50 231	52.5%	25.6%	
Employee related costs	72 169	10 201	14.1%	22 166	30.7%	32 366	44.8%	13 683	50.4%	62.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 719	1 029	15.3%	2 054	30.6%	3 083	45.9%	1 496	48.0%	37.3%	
Debt impairment	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	25.0%	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-	
Finance charges	7 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	58 209	20 641	35.5%	12 107	20.8%	32 748	56.3%	12 490	63.8%	(3.1%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	3 628	1 193	32.9%	1 295	35.7%	2 488	68.6%	758	68.6%	70.9%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	84 897	27 979	33.0%	25 445	30.0%	53 424	62.9%	21 433	62.5%	18.7%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 063)	22 703		(2 074)		20 629		3 054			
Transfers recognised - capital	67 124	10 541	15.7%	23 449	34.9%	33 990	50.6%	12 500	28.7%	87.6%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	51 061	33 245		21 375		54 619		15 554			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	51 061	33 245		21 375		54 619		15 554			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	51 061	33 245		21 375		54 619		15 554			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	51 061	33 245		21 375		54 619		15 554			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	271 807	113 891	41.9%	96 879	35.6%	210 770	77.5%	93 159	84.5%	4.0%	
Ratepayers and other	119 054	43 231	36.3%	41 996	35.3%	85 227	71.6%	45 634	104.8%	(8.0%)	
Government - operating	84 471	56 217	66.6%	32 050	37.9%	88 266	104.5%	21 471	74.1%	49.3%	
Government - capital	67 124	13 807	20.6%	22 213	33.1%	36 020	53.7%	25 238	65.8%	(12.0%)	
Interest	1 158	636	54.9%	620	53.5%	1 256	108.5%	816	112.5%	(24.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(254 482)	(65 796)	25.9%	(86 453)	34.0%	(152 249)	59.8%	(60 342)	86.4%	43.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(247 346)	(65 796)	26.6%	(86 453)	35.0%	(152 249)	61.6%	(60 342)	119.8%	43.3%	
Finance charges	(7 137)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 325	48 095	277.6%	10 426	60.2%	58 521	337.8%	32 817	76.6%	(68.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	605	-	-	88	14.6%	88	14.6%	15 000	-	(99.4%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	605	-	-	88	14.6%	88	14.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(86 124)	(11 568)	13.4%	(25 051)	29.1%	(36 620)	42.5%	(12 500)	20.1%	100.4%	
Capital assets	(86 124)	(11 568)	13.4%	(25 051)	29.1%	(36 620)	42.5%	(12 500)	20.1%	100.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(85 519)	(11 568)	13.5%	(24 963)	29.2%	(36 531)	42.7%	2 500	1.4%	(1 098.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(5 460)	(12)	.2%	(998)	18.3%	(1 011)	18.5%	(892)	9.9%	11.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	(5 460)	(12)	2%	(998)	18.3%	(1 011)	18.5%	(892)	9.9%	11.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	19 540	(12)	(1.1%)	(998)	(5.1%)	(1 011)	(5.2%)	(892)	(1.7%)	11.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(48 654)	36 514	(75.0%)	(15 535)	31.9%	20 979	(43.1%)	34 425	227.4%	(145.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 475	17 896	36.2%	54 410	110.0%	17 896	36.2%	11 769	(145.4%)	362.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	821	54 410	6 628.4%	38 875	4 735.9%	38 875	4 735.9%	46 194	5 481.9%	(15.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 325	23.1%	798	13.9%	1 222	21.3%	2 398	41.8%	5 742	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 512	37.9%	1 156	12.5%	532	5.7%	4 066	43.9%	9 266	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	886	4.9%	363	2.0%	245	1.4%	16 631	91.8%	18 125	31.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	852	8.3%	433	4.2%	360	3.5%	8 576	83.9%	10 221	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	499	7.9%	333	5.3%	210	3.3%	5 269	83.5%	6 312	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	97	3.7%	96	3.6%	95	3.6%	2 349	89.1%	2 636	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	500	9.3%	255	4.7%	205	3.8%	4 429	82.2%	5 389	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 671	13.3%	3 434	6.0%	2 869	5.0%	43 718	75.8%	57 692	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	465	5.1%	240	2.7%	1 012	11.2%	7 319	81.0%	9 036	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 853	29.7%	1 302	10.0%	556	4.3%	7 275	56.0%	12 986	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 151	9.4%	1 760	5.3%	1 215	3.6%	27 376	81.7%	33 502	58.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	202	9.3%	132	6.1%	86	3.9%	1 748	80.7%	2 168	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 671	13.3%	3 434	6.0%	2 869	5.0%	43 718	75.8%	57 692	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18	97.9%	-	-	-	-	0	2.1%	18	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18	97.9%	-	-	-	-	0	2.1%	18	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Edward Ntlang	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Ms Maneela Semana	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	271 451	55 802	20.6%	98 749	36.4%	154 551	56.9%	60 554	44.5%	63.1%
Property rates	21 344	2 551	12.0%	5 747	26.9%	8 299	38.9%	4 443	27.5%	29.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	96 395	26 635	27.6%	22 048	22.9%	48 683	50.5%	12 866	35.5%	71.4%
Service charges - water revenue	39 138	4 228	10.8%	14 526	37.1%	18 754	47.9%	12 301	64.5%	18.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 626	4 092	35.2%	2 754	23.7%	6 846	58.9%	2 845	52.0%	(3.2)%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 630	3 282	30.9%	3 365	31.7%	6 646	62.5%	2 884	58.6%	16.7%
Service charges - other	35 000	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 174	136	6.3%	157	7.2%	293	13.5%	314	41.9%	(50.2)%
Interest earned - external investments	500	36	7.1%	24	4.8%	60	11.9%	11	4.1%	112.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	372	44	11.8%	19	4.7%	61	16.5%	23	12.4%	(23.8)%
Licences and permits	783	257	32.8%	165	21.1%	422	53.9%	101	43.9%	63.2%
Agency services	1 954	543	27.8%	527	27.0%	1 069	54.7%	224	46.6%	134.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	33 314	8 895	26.7%	7 588	22.8%	16 483	49.5%	10 985	70.5%	(30.9)%
Other own revenue	3 220	618	19.2%	41 831	1 299.0%	42 448	1 318.1%	13 309	35.6%	214.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	15 000	4 487	29.9%	-	-	4 487	29.9%	247	-	(100.0)%
Operating Expenditure	214 695	49 459	23.0%	53 923	25.1%	103 381	48.2%	45 579	46.5%	18.3%
Employee related costs	67 889	17 087	25.2%	21 612	31.8%	38 699	57.0%	17 434	49.0%	24.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 505	622	24.8%	535	21.4%	1 157	46.2%	613	50.0%	(12.8)%
Debt impairment	2 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 022	-	-	1 839	60.9%	1 839	60.9%	2 162	19.4%	(14.9)%
Bulk purchases	64 090	17 888	27.9%	17 910	27.9%	35 798	55.9%	12 552	57.1%	42.7%
Other Materials	-	2 130	-	2 596	-	4 726	-	-	-	(100.0)%
Contracted services	5 532	1 303	23.6%	1 793	32.4%	3 097	56.0%	818	56.3%	119.1%
Transfers and grants	11 465	1 302	11.4%	2 823	24.6%	4 126	36.0%	2 999	92.2%	(5.8)%
Other expenditure	47 817	9 126	19.1%	4 813	10.1%	13 939	29.2%	9 002	40.2%	(46.5)%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	56 756	6 344	-	44 826	-	51 170	-	14 974	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	74 054	7 583	10.2%	-	-	7 583	10.2%	13 414	-	(100.0)%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	49 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	180 030	13 927	-	44 826	-	58 753	-	28 388	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	180 030	13 927	-	44 826	-	58 753	-	28 388	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	180 030	13 927	-	44 826	-	58 753	-	28 388	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	180 030	13 927	-	44 826	-	58 753	-	28 388	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	304 091	50 124	16.5%	86 991	28.6%	137 115	45.1%	58 055	45.0%	49.8%
Ratepayers and other	229 392	33 610	14.7%	65 725	28.7%	99 335	43.3%	37 350	41.1%	76.0%
Government - operating	33 284	8 895	26.7%	7 068	21.2%	15 963	48.0%	7 780	32.0%	(9.1%)
Government - capital	40 915	7 583	18.5%	14 174	34.6%	21 757	53.2%	12 914	82.0%	9.8%
Interest	500	36	7.1%	24	4.8%	60	11.9%	11	4.0%	112.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(157 573)	(45 479)	28.9%	(53 431)	33.9%	(98 911)	62.8%	(45 580)	47.7%	17.2%
Suppliers and employees	(143 086)	(45 266)	31.6%	(48 769)	34.1%	(94 034)	65.7%	(40 420)	90.1%	20.7%
Finance charges	(3 022)	-	-	(1 839)	60.9%	(1 839)	60.9%	(2 162)	5.2%	(14.9%)
Transfers and grants	(11 465)	(214)	1.9%	(2 823)	24.6%	(3 037)	26.5%	(2 999)	14.4%	(5.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	146 518	4 644	3.2%	33 560	22.9%	38 204	26.1%	12 475	35.6%	169.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	25 000	4 487	17.9%	-	-	4 487	17.9%	-	3.4%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	15 000	4 487	29.9%	-	-	4 487	29.9%	-	4.5%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(143 766)	(11 182)	7.8%	(28 558)	19.9%	(39 740)	27.6%	(23 435)	29.1%	21.9%
Capital assets	(143 766)	(11 182)	7.8%	(28 558)	19.9%	(39 740)	27.6%	(23 435)	29.1%	21.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(118 766)	(6 695)	5.6%	(28 558)	24.0%	(35 253)	29.7%	(23 435)	122.8%	21.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	400	380	95.0%	118	29.6%	498	124.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	380	95.0%	118	29.6%	498	124.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(3 022)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 022)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 622)	380	(14.5%)	118	(4.5%)	498	(19.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 130	(1 671)	(6.7%)	5 120	20.4%	3 449	13.7%	(10 960)	(92.3%)	(146.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 475	-	-	(1 671)	(5.9%)	-	-	(6 975)	(9.2%)	(76.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	53 605	(1 671)	(3.1%)	3 449	6.4%	3 449	6.4%	(17 935)	(35.8%)	(119.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 946	25.0%	1 361	8.6%	820	5.2%	9 685	61.3%	15 812	28.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	5 217	42.2%	1 340	10.8%	83	.7%	5 722	46.3%	12 362	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 988	17.4%	894	8.2%	387	3.6%	7 702	70.8%	10 871	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	739	26.8%	302	11.0%	17	.6%	1 702	61.6%	2 761	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 283	10.2%	460	3.6%	437	3.5%	10 430	82.7%	12 611	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	23.8%	0	8.0%	0	3.4%	1	64.8%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(32)	(6.9%)	(230)	(50.4%)	77	16.9%	639	140.5%	455	8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 043	23.8%	4 128	7.5%	1 821	3.3%	35 881	65.4%	54 873	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	313	14.9%	(402)	(19.1%)	120	5.7%	2 067	98.5%	2 098	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 228	24.3%	1 835	13.8%	564	4.2%	7 681	57.7%	13 307	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 502	24.1%	2 695	6.8%	1 138	2.9%	26 133	66.2%	39 468	71.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 043	23.8%	4 128	7.5%	1 821	3.3%	35 881	65.4%	54 873	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	17	54.0%	15	46.0%	32	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	17	54.0%	15	46.0%	32	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Clement Iumeleng	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	Mr Moses Grond	053 723 2261

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	65 065	27 697	42.6%	26 901	41.3%	54 599	83.9%	38 981	122.3%	(31.0%)	
Ratepayers and other	5 000	443	8.9%	3 696	73.9%	4 140	82.8%	19 952	6 016.7%	(81.5%)	
Government - operating	58 815	26 950	45.8%	22 733	38.7%	49 683	84.5%	19 015	74.6%	19.5%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	1 250	304	24.3%	473	37.8%	776	62.1%	14	4.7%	3 168.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(62 130)	(26 295)	42.3%	(29 451)	47.4%	(55 746)	89.7%	(36 765)	122.5%	(19.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(61 500)	(25 584)	41.6%	(24 897)	40.5%	(50 481)	82.1%	(35 619)	119.4%	(30.1%)	
Finance charges	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(380)	(711)	187.2%	(4 554)	1 198.3%	(5 265)	1 385.4%	(1 146)	625.9%	297.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 935	1 402	47.8%	(2 549)	(86.9%)	(1 147)	(39.1%)	2 216	132.7%	(215.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	232	-	259	-	491	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	232	-	259	-	491	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	1 000	232	23.2%	259	25.9%	491	49.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 185	1 634	39.0%	(2 290)	(54.7%)	(656)	(15.7%)	2 216	68.0%	(203.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 120	1 335	4.7%	2 969	10.6%	1 335	4.7%	2 147	21.7%	38.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 305	2 969	9.2%	679	2.1%	679	2.1%	4 364	17.1%	(84.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	100	1.4%	133	1.8%	810	11.0%	6 343	85.9%	7 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	100	1.4%	133	1.8%	810	11.0%	6 343	85.9%	7 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	83	1.1%	124	1.7%	810	11.1%	6 283	86.1%	7 300	98.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	17	19.9%	9	9.9%	-	-	60	70.1%	85	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	100	1.4%	133	1.8%	810	11.0%	6 343	85.9%	7 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(31)	(16.8%)	138	74.6%	21	11.4%	57	30.9%	185	100.0%
Total	(31)	(16.8%)	138	74.6%	21	11.4%	57	30.9%	185	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs M P Bokgwathile	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs G P Morokane	053 712 8760

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	49 553	2 973	6.0%	4 283	8.6%	7 256	14.6%	7 136	53.6%	(40.0%)
Property rates	8 368	(668)	(8.0%)	(1)	-	(669)	(8.0%)	(2)	110.8%	(56.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	688	107	15.6%	142	20.7%	107	36.3%	174	65.5%	(18.1%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 063	1 396	15.4%	1 500	16.6%	2 896	32.0%	964	37.4%	(9.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	4 415	639	19.0%	807	18.3%	1 646	37.3%	978	28.8%	(16.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 897	360	19.0%	385	20.3%	746	39.3%	530	44.8%	(27.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 829	361	19.7%	387	21.2%	748	40.9%	535	57.9%	(27.7%)
Service charges - other	2 228	8	4%	23	1.0%	31	1.4%	55	24.7%	(58.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 727	191	11.1%	242	14.0%	433	25.1%	452	39.2%	(46.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	744	26	3.5%	13	1.8%	39	5.3%	123	23.8%	(89.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 833	281	15.3%	286	15.6%	566	30.9%	385	55.0%	(25.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22	2	10.0%	0	1.9%	3	11.9%	0	85.0%	(95.8%)
Licences and permits	147	0	1%	0	1%	0	1%	33	55.9%	(99.8%)
Agency services	222	64	28.9%	61	27.3%	125	56.2%	78	32.1%	(22.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	14 592	0	-	0	-	1	-	1 850	58.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 787	5	3%	434	24.3%	439	24.6%	261	18.3%	66.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	33	-	(92.1%)
Operating Expenditure	67 452	6 485	9.6%	8 492	12.6%	14 978	22.2%	11 072	29.0%	(23.3%)
Employee related costs	17 208	2 635	15.3%	2 711	15.8%	5 346	31.1%	4 338	46.3%	(37.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 123	330	15.6%	330	15.6%	660	31.1%	469	47.5%	(29.7%)
Debt impairment	5 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	346	-	-	8	2.3%	8	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	9 146	1 992	21.8%	1 405	15.4%	3 398	37.1%	1 764	44.8%	(20.3%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	671	1	1%	181	27.0%	182	27.2%	64	60.3%	182.3%
Transfers and grants	16 587	759	4.1%	726	3.9%	1 485	8.0%	628	6.1%	15.7%
Other expenditure	11 077	768	6.9%	3 130	28.3%	3 898	35.2%	3 808	54.5%	(17.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 899)	(3 513)		(4 209)		(7 722)		(3 936)		
Transfers recognised - capital	18 120	38	2%	104	1%	52	3%	2 161	-	(89.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	222	(3 475)		(4 195)		(7 670)		(1 774)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	222	(3 475)		(4 195)		(7 670)		(1 774)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	222	(3 475)		(4 195)		(7 670)		(1 774)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	222	(3 475)		(4 195)		(7 670)		(1 774)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	60 672	16 393	27.0%	15 403	25.4%	31 796	52.4%	15 288	55.7%	.8%	
Ratepayers and other	34 216	12 262	35.8%	11 408	33.3%	23 669	69.2%	13 802	87.8%	(17.3%)	
Government - operating	14 592	4 131	28.3%	3 995	27.4%	8 127	55.7%	1 486	55.4%	168.8%	
Government - capital	11 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(57 418)	(16 500)	28.7%	(15 464)	26.9%	(31 964)	55.7%	(14 466)	64.7%	6.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(45 600)	(17 779)	39.0%	(15 391)	33.8%	(33 170)	72.7%	(11 122)	68.5%	38.4%	
Finance charges	(346)	-	-	(0)	.1%	(0)	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(11 472)	1 219	(11.1%)	(73)	.6%	1 206	(10.5%)	(3 344)	50.1%	(97.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 254	(107)	(3.3%)	(61)	(1.9%)	(168)	(5.2%)	823	21.6%	(107.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 150)	(82)	7.1%	(67)	5.8%	(149)	12.9%	(123)	-	(46.0%)	
Capital assets	(1 150)	(82)	7.1%	(67)	5.8%	(149)	12.9%	(123)	-	(46.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 150)	(82)	7.1%	(67)	5.8%	(149)	12.9%	(123)	-	(46.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 126)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 126)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 482)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	622	(189)	(30.4%)	(127)	(20.5%)	(317)	(50.9%)	699	19.8%	(118.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 948	1 039	6.5%	850	5.3%	1 039	6.5%	2 399	-	(64.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 570	850	5.1%	723	4.4%	723	4.4%	3 098	23.0%	(76.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	364	3.5%	234	2.2%	218	2.1%	9 612	92.2%	10 428	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	432	19.4%	100	4.5%	59	2.7%	1 632	73.4%	2 223	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	106	1.4%	116	.9%	86	.8%	13 056	97.1%	13 446	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	164	2.5%	132	2.0%	122	1.9%	6 082	93.6%	6 499	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	205	2.7%	162	2.1%	150	2.0%	7 087	93.2%	7 604	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	0	-	1	.5%	1	.5%	214	98.9%	216	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	59	.9%	51	.8%	40	.6%	6 329	97.7%	6 479	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 411	3.0%	796	1.7%	675	1.4%	44 013	93.9%	46 896	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	35	43.4%	17	20.8%	0	.2%	28	35.6%	80	2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	218	6.5%	413	12.3%	33	1.0%	2 691	80.2%	3 356	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	869	2.2%	607	1.5%	3 253	8.1%	35 617	88.3%	40 346	86.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	289	9.3%	(240)	(7.7%)	(2 611)	(83.9%)	5 677	182.3%	3 114	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 411	3.0%	796	1.7%	675	1.4%	44 013	93.9%	46 896	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	783	99.5%	4	.5%	-	-	-	-	787	19.1%
Bulk Water	116	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	2.8%
PAYE deductions	137	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	3.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	168	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	4.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	507	48.7%	185	17.7%	350	33.6%	-	-	1 042	25.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	761	50.4%	750	49.6%	-	-	1 511	36.7%
Other	278	77.6%	75	21.0%	-	-	5	1.4%	358	8.7%
Total	1 989	48.3%	1 025	24.9%	1 100	26.7%	5	.1%	4 119	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms D Farmer	027 851 1112
Financial Manager	Ivan Valentin	027 851 1128

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13			Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	212 815	71 524	33.6%	38 071	17.9%	109 595	51.5%	29 153	47.2%	30.6%
Property rates	34 052	27 031	79.4%	57	2%	27 087	79.5%	(19)	79.9%	(400.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	206	-	191	-	398	-	183	31.2%	4.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	75 993	16 398	21.8%	15 208	20.2%	31 506	41.9%	15 125	59.7%	5%
Service charges - water revenue	29 546	4 997	16.9%	5 946	20.1%	10 942	37.0%	5 731	47.6%	3.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 209	1 765	24.5%	1 781	24.7%	3 546	49.2%	1 530	49.8%	16.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 066	2 198	21.8%	2 190	21.8%	4 388	43.6%	1 961	50.0%	11.7%
Service charges - other	-	550	-	232	-	782	-	286	-	(18.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	33	442	1 341.2%	(267)	(811.5%)	175	529.7%	1 227	121.9%	(121.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 999	232	11.6%	190	9.5%	422	21.1%	236	98.0%	(19.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 244	491	39.5%	583	46.8%	1 074	86.3%	390	60.9%	49.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	250	49	19.6%	49	19.5%	98	39.1%	29	8.0%	66.0%
Licences and permits	1 106	357	32.3%	257	23.2%	614	55.6%	248	47.6%	3.7%
Agency services	1 206	253	21.0%	298	24.7%	550	45.7%	209	44.4%	42.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	37 350	16 462	44.1%	11 134	29.8%	27 596	73.9%	1 930	43.2%	476.9%
Other own revenue	13 361	93	7%	224	1.7%	317	2.4%	88	5%	155.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	205 313	53 211	25.9%	51 105	24.9%	104 316	50.8%	39 631	40.6%	29.0%
Employee related costs	68 788	16 673	24.2%	16 705	24.3%	33 378	48.5%	14 575	50.1%	14.6%
Remuneration of councillors	4 444	1 129	25.4%	1 123	25.3%	2 252	50.7%	1 457	57.9%	(22.9%)
Debt impairment	2 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 044	184	9.0%	5	3%	189	9.3%	113	21.1%	(95.3%)
Bulk purchases	72 544	22 318	30.8%	16 225	22.4%	38 544	53.1%	13 564	38.5%	19.6%
Other Materials	10 672	-	-	1 869	17.5%	1 869	17.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	100	510	510.1%	180	179.5%	690	689.6%	150	166.7%	19.5%
Transfers and grants	6 226	20	3%	88	1.4%	107	1.7%	20	3%	334.3%
Other expenditure	32 449	12 376	38.1%	14 911	46.0%	27 287	84.1%	9 751	57.7%	52.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 503	18 313	-	(13 035)	-	5 279	-	(10 477)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	35 777	18 313	-	(13 035)	-	5 279	-	(10 477)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	35 777	18 313	-	(13 035)	-	5 279	-	(10 477)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	35 777	18 313	-	(13 035)	-	5 279	-	(10 477)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	35 777	18 313	-	(13 035)	-	5 279	-	(10 477)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	223 900	88 340	39.5%	71 124	31.8%	159 464	71.2%	58 985	53.7%	20.6%
Ratepayers and other	155 033	51 928	33.5%	53 164	34.3%	105 092	67.8%	50 722	59.5%	4.8%
Government - operating	37 350	18 223	48.8%	12 119	32.4%	30 342	81.2%	7 646	67.5%	58.5%
Government - capital	28 274	17 491	61.9%	5 091	18.0%	22 582	79.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	3 243	698	21.5%	750	23.1%	1 448	44.7%	616	164.1%	21.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(199 713)	(76 235)	38.2%	(59 190)	29.6%	(135 425)	67.8%	(55 540)	63.5%	6.6%
Suppliers and employees	(197 669)	(76 051)	38.5%	(59 181)	29.9%	(135 232)	68.4%	(55 427)	64.2%	6.8%
Finance charges	(2 044)	(184)	9.0%	(9)	4%	(193)	9.4%	(113)	7.9%	(92.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 187	12 105	50.0%	11 934	49.3%	24 039	99.4%	3 444	15.1%	246.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	7 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(35 993)	(8 935)	24.8%	(12 104)	33.6%	(21 038)	58.5%	(5 776)	10.1%	109.6%
Capital assets	(35 993)	(8 935)	24.8%	(12 104)	33.6%	(21 038)	58.5%	(5 776)	10.1%	109.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 274)	(8 935)	31.6%	(12 104)	42.8%	(21 038)	74.4%	(5 776)	10.2%	109.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(512)	(726)	141.7%	(77)	15.1%	(803)	156.8%	(281)	10.4%	(72.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(512)	(726)	141.7%	(77)	15.1%	(803)	156.8%	(281)	10.4%	(72.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(512)	(726)	141.7%	(77)	15.1%	(803)	156.8%	(281)	(1.4%)	(72.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 599)	2 444	(53.1%)	(247)	5.4%	2 198	(47.8%)	(2 612)	(16.2%)	(90.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 371	1 553	28.9%	3 997	74.4%	1 553	28.9%	5 552	66.9%	(28.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	772	3 997	518.0%	3 750	486.1%	3 750	486.1%	2 939	42.7%	27.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	657	5.4%	804	6.6%	501	4.1%	10 280	84.0%	12 242	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 026	20.2%	992	6.6%	688	4.6%	10 251	68.5%	14 958	25.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 506	10.0%	594	3.9%	349	2.3%	12 617	83.7%	15 060	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	370	10.2%	175	4.8%	115	3.2%	2 964	81.6%	3 624	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	601	7.4%	306	3.8%	224	2.8%	6 979	86.1%	8 111	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	118	2.5%	121	2.6%	60	1.3%	4 448	93.7%	4 747	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 278	10.7%	2 992	5.1%	1 938	3.3%	47 540	80.9%	58 747	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	409	26.2%	90	5.8%	30	2.0%	1 030	66.1%	1 559	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 378	13.1%	1 057	5.8%	745	4.1%	13 973	77.0%	18 154	30.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 491	8.9%	1 844	4.7%	1 162	3.0%	32 537	83.4%	39 035	66.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 278	10.7%	2 992	5.1%	1 938	3.3%	47 540	80.9%	58 747	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 925	25.9%	(3 104)	(11.6%)	3 772	14.1%	19 122	71.6%	26 715	33.2%
Bulk Water	2 734	5.7%	1 790	3.7%	2 583	5.4%	40 954	85.2%	48 061	59.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	594	22.9%	49	1.9%	819	31.6%	1 134	43.7%	2 597	3.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 517	49.9%	668	22.0%	858	28.2%	3 043	3.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 253	12.8%	252	.3%	7 841	9.8%	62 069	77.2%	80 415	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N A Baartman	027 718 8101
Financial Manager	Ms Nozuko Mdaka	027 718 8119

Source Local Government Database
1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	32 161	19 308	60.0%	5 159	16.0%	24 467	76.1%	4 799	54.0%	7.5%
Property rates	2 588	3 013	116.4%	-	-	3 013	116.4%	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 078	967	31.4%	1 093	35.5%	2 061	67.0%	797	37.0%	37.2%
Service charges - water revenue	3 298	783	23.7%	849	25.8%	1 632	49.5%	800	42.9%	6.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 051	306	29.1%	308	29.3%	614	58.4%	242	63.8%	27.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 552	386	24.8%	380	24.5%	766	49.4%	378	25.1%	5%
Service charges - other	18	15	86.1%	220	1 225.0%	236	1 311.1%	353	725.1%	(37.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	70	36	50.8%	45	64.3%	81	115.1%	17	31.1%	159.2%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 969	578	29.3%	618	31.4%	1 196	60.8%	495	46.5%	24.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	682.9%
Licences and permits	-	0	-	143	-	144	-	0	7%	124 580.0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	17 899	12 941	72.3%	1 406	7.9%	14 347	80.2%	1 583	55.5%	(11.2%)
Other own revenue	639	283	44.3%	114	17.8%	397	62.1%	114	44.9%	(4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	0	-	(19)	-	(19)	-	18	-	(207.5%)
Operating Expenditure	36 190	8 172	22.6%	7 533	20.8%	15 705	43.4%	7 378	39.6%	2.1%
Employee related costs	15 749	4 505	28.6%	2 409	15.3%	6 914	43.9%	3 080	42.5%	(21.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	1 841	535	29.0%	269	14.6%	804	43.6%	423	43.5%	(36.5%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 480	1 317	20.3%	1 675	25.8%	2 991	46.2%	2 139	55.7%	(21.7%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	950	-	2 102	-	3 052	-	970	-	116.7%
Other expenditure	9 411	866	9.2%	1 079	11.5%	1 945	20.7%	765	15.4%	41.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 029)	11 136		(2 374)		8 762		(2 579)		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 095	1 572	13.0%	352	2.9%	1 925	15.9%	6 802	99.8%	(94.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 066	12 708		(2 022)		10 687		4 223		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 066	12 708		(2 022)		10 687		4 223		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 066	12 708		(2 022)		10 687		4 223		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 066	12 708		(2 022)		10 687		4 223		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	11 095	1 722	15.5%	816	7.4%	2 538	22.9%	3 566	60.1%	(77.1%)
National Government	11 095	222	2.0%	-	-	222	2.0%	2 669	58.8%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	712	-	816	-	1 528	-	897	305.9%	(9.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.3%	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	11 095	934	8.4%	816	7.4%	1 750	15.8%	3 566	60.1%	(77.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	788	-	-	-	788	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	11 095	1 722	15.5%	816	7.4%	2 538	22.9%	3 566	60.1%	(77.1%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	590	-	729	-	1 319	-	1 530	171.1%	(52.3%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	430.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	590	-	729	-	1 319	-	897	105.2%	(18.7%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 095	1 132	10.2%	87	.8%	1 219	11.0%	1 654	33.7%	(94.7%)
Electricity	-	905	-	87	-	993	-	228	34.1%	(61.7%)
Water	11 095	226	2.0%	-	-	226	2.0%	1 426	33.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	57 454	18 728	32.6%	5 933	10.3%	24 661	42.9%	18 137	80.3%	(67.3%)	
Ratepayers and other	29 138	5 050	17.3%	3 982	13.7%	9 032	31.0%	10 135	95.1%	(60.7%)	
Government - operating	16 221	6 828	42.1%	1 951	12.0%	8 779	54.1%	3 002	69.1%	(35.0%)	
Government - capital	12 095	6 850	56.6%	-	-	6 850	56.6%	5 000	74.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(25 204)	(11 709)	46.5%	(10 045)	39.9%	(21 754)	86.3%	(17 532)	128.8%	(42.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(25 140)	(9 987)	39.7%	(9 229)	36.7%	(19 216)	76.4%	(13 875)	99.7%	(33.5%)	
Finance charges	(64)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(1 722)	-	(816)	-	(2 538)	-	(3 656)	-	(77.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 250	7 020	21.8%	(4 112)	(12.8%)	2 907	9.0%	605	1.1%	(779.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(11 095)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(11 095)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(11 095)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	21 155	7 020	33.2%	(4 112)	(19.4%)	2 907	13.7%	605	4.9%	(779.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 253	73	1.7%	7 093	166.8%	73	1.7%	308	14 095.2%	2 206.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 408	7 093	27.9%	2 981	11.7%	2 981	11.7%	913	21.5%	226.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	330	4.0%	222	2.7%	269	3.3%	7 350	90.0%	8 170	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	225	4.8%	204	4.4%	198	4.3%	4 026	86.5%	4 653	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	157	1.7%	131	1.4%	133	1.5%	8 700	96.4%	9 122	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	96	2.6%	91	2.5%	86	2.4%	3 351	92.5%	3 623	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	93	5.0%	82	4.5%	74	4.0%	1 590	86.5%	1 839	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	81	1.0%	80	1.0%	78	1.0%	7 865	97.0%	8 104	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	981	2.8%	810	2.3%	838	2.4%	32 881	92.6%	35 511	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	110	3.7%	85	2.9%	141	4.8%	2 616	88.6%	2 952	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	145	5.4%	104	3.9%	99	3.7%	2 314	86.9%	2 661	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	600	2.6%	500	2.2%	480	2.1%	21 399	93.1%	22 979	64.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	127	1.8%	121	1.8%	118	1.7%	6 553	94.7%	6 919	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	981	2.8%	810	2.3%	838	2.4%	32 881	92.6%	35 511	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	16	.7%	-	-	-	-	2 150	99.3%	2 166	25.6%
Bulk Water	7	.9%	33	4.4%	-	-	718	94.7%	758	9.0%
PAYE deductions	163	17.1%	158	16.6%	159	16.7%	472	49.6%	952	11.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	187	66.3%	-	-	95	33.7%	-	-	282	3.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	170	13.8%	15	1.2%	162	13.2%	882	71.8%	1 229	14.5%
Auditor-General	21	.8%	695	25.6%	761	28.1%	1 234	45.5%	2 711	32.0%
Other	103	28.1%	69	18.8%	89	24.3%	106	28.9%	367	4.3%
Total	667	7.9%	970	11.5%	1 266	15.0%	5 562	65.7%	8 465	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph Cloete	027 652 8011
Financial Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	67 954	15 728	23.1%	23 477	34.5%	39 206	57.7%	8 521	35.7%	175.5%
Property rates	6 186	5 722	92.5%	(30)	(.5%)	5 692	92.0%	(1)	100.0%	2 240.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	19 292	5 519	28.6%	4 376	22.7%	9 895	51.3%	4 361	53.2%	3%
Service charges - water revenue	6 292	1 427	22.7%	1 313	20.9%	2 740	43.6%	1 503	50.2%	(12.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 179	2 238	70.4%	1 696	53.3%	3 934	123.8%	1 697	122.6%	(.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	327	96	29.4%	22	6.6%	118	36.0%	38	26.7%	(42.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 246	22	1.8%	24	1.9%	46	3.7%	66	47.9%	(63.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	150	87	58.3%	122	81.1%	209	139.4%	1	10.9%	11 775.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	940	352	37.4%	347	36.9%	699	74.4%	278	54.1%	24.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	61	15	18.0%	-	10.9%	23	28.8%	9	13	25.9%
Licences and permits	1 313	231	17.6%	346	26.3%	577	44.0%	335	51.5%	3.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	24 412	-	-	15 234	62.4%	15 234	62.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	379	18	4.7%	20	5.4%	38	10.1%	232	41.6%	(91.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	72 230	13 082	18.1%	14 516	20.1%	27 597	38.2%	14 369	49.2%	1.0%
Employee related costs	26 414	6 079	23.0%	7 226	27.4%	13 305	50.4%	6 913	48.4%	4.5%
Remuneration of councillors	2 361	552	23.4%	552	23.4%	1 103	46.7%	572	48.8%	(3.5%)
Debt impairment	3 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 648	(40.3%)	(100.0%)
Finance charges	549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 281	3 662	24.0%	3 645	23.9%	7 307	47.8%	3 186	54.7%	14.4%
Other Materials	4 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	321	127	39.6%	123	38.4%	251	78.0%	90	48.3%	37.3%
Transfers and grants	292	194	63.1%	4	1.4%	188	64.4%	34	73.6%	(88.3%)
Other expenditure	14 860	2 477	16.7%	2 966	20.0%	5 444	36.6%	1 926	36.0%	54.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 276)	2 647		8 961		11 608		(5 848)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 276)	2 647		8 961		11 608		(5 848)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 276)	2 647		8 961		11 608		(5 848)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 276)	2 647		8 961		11 608		(5 848)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 276)	2 647		8 961		11 608		(5 848)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	82 541	24 587	29.8%	20 027	24.3%	44 614	54.1%	13 529	63.7%	48.0%	
Ratepayers and other	37 894	8 255	21.8%	8 048	21.2%	16 303	43.0%	7 687	47.2%	4.7%	
Government - operating	24 411	11 683	47.9%	7 071	29.0%	18 754	76.8%	3 713	63.1%	90.4%	
Government - capital	20 086	4 500	22.4%	4 500	22.4%	9 000	44.8%	1 984	100.0%	126.8%	
Interest	150	149	99.5%	408	271.9%	557	371.5%	145	183.3%	180.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(61 114)	(27 610)	45.2%	(19 828)	32.4%	(47 438)	77.6%	(5 350)	61.5%	270.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(60 815)	(27 409)	45.1%	(19 808)	32.6%	(47 217)	77.6%	(5 293)	61.4%	274.2%	
Finance charges	(148)	(17)	11.7%	(16)	10.6%	(33)	22.3%	(22)	54.1%	(29.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(150)	(184)	122.6%	(4)	2.7%	(188)	125.3%	(34)	73.8%	(88.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 427	(3 024)	(14.1%)	199	.9%	(2 824)	(13.2%)	8 180	70.9%	(97.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(21 484)	(1 127)	5.2%	(11 196)	52.1%	(12 322)	57.4%	(6 293)	65.0%	77.9%	
Capital assets	(21 484)	(1 127)	5.2%	(11 196)	52.1%	(12 322)	57.4%	(6 293)	65.0%	77.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 484)	(1 127)	5.2%	(11 196)	52.1%	(12 322)	57.4%	(6 293)	65.0%	77.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	1 524	20	1.3%	19	1.2%	39	2.5%	8	73.1%	150.2%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	24	20	83.5%	19	78.3%	39	161.8%	8	73.1%	150.2%	
Payments	(765)	(129)	16.9%	(131)	17.1%	(260)	34.0%	(125)	49.3%	5.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(765)	(129)	16.9%	(131)	17.1%	(260)	34.0%	(125)	49.3%	5.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	759	(109)	(14.4%)	(112)	(14.8%)	(222)	(29.2%)	(117)	48.3%	(4.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	702	(4 260)	(606.8%)	(11 108)	(1 582.3%)	(15 368)	(2 189.1%)	1 770	196.6%	(727.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(1 160)	4 482	(386.4%)	222	(19.1%)	4 482	(386.4%)	499	706.7%	(55.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(458)	222	(48.5%)	(10 886)	2 377.2%	(10 886)	2 377.2%	2 269	247.3%	(579.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	696	8.4%	227	2.7%	199	2.4%	7 148	86.4%	8 271	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 262	31.9%	183	4.6%	158	4.0%	2 354	59.5%	3 957	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	544	7.7%	154	2.2%	858	12.1%	5 610	78.0%	7 066	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	528	13.1%	176	4.4%	158	3.9%	3 152	78.5%	4 014	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	476	7.3%	182	2.8%	167	2.6%	5 693	87.3%	6 519	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	163	4.5%	48	1.3%	48	1.3%	3 365	92.8%	3 624	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 671	11.0%	970	2.9%	1 589	4.7%	27 221	81.4%	33 450	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	459	28.5%	85	5.3%	260	16.2%	804	50.0%	1 608	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	713	34.3%	89	4.3%	106	5.1%	1 173	56.4%	2 080	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 483	8.4%	776	2.6%	1 217	4.1%	24 945	84.8%	29 421	88.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	16	4.6%	20	5.8%	6	1.8%	299	87.8%	341	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 671	11.0%	970	2.9%	1 589	4.7%	27 221	81.4%	33 450	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	75	49.0%	36	23.4%	28	18.3%	14	9.2%	153	14.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	882	100.0%	-	-	-	-	882	85.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	75	7.2%	918	88.7%	28	2.7%	14	1.4%	1 035	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Charl du Plessis	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mrs Suman Coetzee	027 341 8505

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	39 695	16 979	42.8%	8 363	21.1%	25 342	63.8%	8 803	51.9%	(5.0%)
Property rates	5 340	4 645	87.0%	6	-.1%	4 651	87.1%	41	44.2%	(86.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 945	1 916	21.4%	1 824	20.4%	3 740	41.8%	1 777	53.7%	2.6%
Service charges - water revenue	2 565	521	20.3%	522	20.3%	1 042	40.6%	479	40.0%	8.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 117	849	40.1%	788	37.2%	1 637	77.3%	798	76.6%	(1.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	185	-	150	-	335	-	153	33.3%	(2.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	32	-	32	-	6	14.5%	414.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	186	-	199	-	385	-	165	64.8%	21.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	2	-	2	-	4	-	0	206.9%	385.0%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	185.7%
Agency services	-	38	-	63	-	100	-	60	52.2%	4.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	17 339	8 229	47.5%	4 634	26.7%	12 863	74.2%	4 359	69.1%	6.3%
Other own revenue	1 746	408	23.4%	144	8.3%	553	31.7%	964	31.6%	(85.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	54 512	7 403	13.6%	9 675	17.7%	17 078	31.3%	9 669	27.9%	.1%
Employee related costs	22 441	4 079	18.2%	5 589	24.9%	9 669	43.1%	5 795	54.3%	(3.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	-	443	-	434	-	877	-	414	44.2%	4.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	50	-	35	-	85	-	26	69.7%	36.9%
Bulk purchases	5 534	1 219	22.0%	2 106	38.1%	3 325	60.1%	1 238	48.1%	70.1%
Other Materials	-	1 139	-	950	-	2 089	-	1 582	5 630.5%	(40.0%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	26 537	473	1.8%	558	2.1%	1 030	3.9%	614	3.1%	(9.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 817)	9 576		(1 312)		8 264		(866)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	9 742	-	9 742	-	2 100	83.3%	363.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	1 623	-	3 192	-	4 816	-	4 108	-	(22.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(14 817)	11 199		11 622		22 821		5 342		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(14 817)	11 199		11 622		22 821		5 342		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(14 817)	11 199		11 622		22 821		5 342		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(14 817)	11 199		11 622		22 821		5 342		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	44 482	13 836	31.1%	16 614	37.4%	30 450	68.5%	13 963	64.0%	19.0%	
Ratepayers and other	28 044	3 979	14.2%	4 629	16.5%	8 608	30.7%	3 932	33.6%	17.7%	
Government - operating	16 438	8 223	50.0%	4 633	28.2%	12 856	78.2%	7 931	98.6%	(41.6%)	
Government - capital	-	1 634	-	7 352	-	8 986	-	2 100	75.0%	250.1%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(44 410)	(14 941)	33.6%	(8 855)	19.9%	(23 796)	53.6%	(10 145)	55.4%	(12.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(27 972)	(14 918)	53.3%	(8 985)	32.1%	(23 903)	85.5%	(9 665)	51.7%	(7.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(16 438)	(23)	1%	130	(.8%)	107	(.7%)	(480)	-	(127.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	72	(1 104)	(1 539.3%)	7 759	10 813.9%	6 655	9 274.6%	3 818	86.4%	103.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(216)	-	(5 556)	-	(5 772)	-	(3 889)	55.8%	42.8%	
Capital assets	-	(216)	-	(5 556)	-	(5 772)	-	(3 889)	55.8%	42.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(216)	-	(5 556)	-	(5 772)	-	(3 889)	55.8%	42.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(50)	-	(35)	-	(85)	-	(26)	3.5%	36.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(50)	-	(35)	-	(85)	-	(26)	3.5%	36.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(50)	-	(35)	-	(85)	-	(26)	3.5%	36.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	72	(1 371)	(1 911.0%)	2 169	3 022.3%	797	1 111.3%	(97)	(161.2%)	(2 333.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	261	-	(1 110)	-	261	-	6 553	(89.8%)	(116.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	72	(1 110)	(1 547.5%)	1 058	1 474.8%	1 058	1 474.8%	6 456	(132.0%)	(83.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	228	9.3%	43	1.7%	(24)	(1.0%)	2 198	89.9%	2 444	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	676	66.1%	85	8.3%	(120)	(11.7%)	362	37.3%	1 023	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	413	10.1%	140	3.4%	(45)	(1.1%)	3 579	87.6%	4 086	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	150	8.0%	38	2.0%	14	.6%	1 574	89.3%	1 674	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	155	6.9%	46	2.0%	30	1.3%	2 003	89.7%	2 233	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	54	34.0%	(6)	(3.7%)	(9)	(5.7%)	119	75.4%	158	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	83	5.6%	1	.1%	23	1.5%	1 372	92.8%	1 479	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 759	13.2%	347	2.6%	(134)	(1.0%)	11 326	85.2%	13 297	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	103	14.9%	34	4.9%	(215)	(31.0%)	771	111.2%	693	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	411	36.9%	8	.8%	48	4.3%	647	58.0%	1 115	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	882	10.5%	202	2.4%	127	1.5%	7 185	85.6%	8 397	63.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	362	11.7%	102	3.3%	(95)	(3.1%)	2 723	88.1%	3 092	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 759	13.2%	347	2.6%	(134)	(1.0%)	11 326	85.2%	13 297	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	493	37.5%	478	36.4%	342	26.1%	1 313	62.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100.0%	50	2.4%
Trade Creditors	93	21.6%	67	15.5%	21	5.0%	248	57.8%	428	20.4%
Auditor-General	8	2.6%	75	24.4%	75	24.4%	150	48.7%	308	14.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	100	4.8%	634	30.2%	574	27.4%	790	37.6%	2 099	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr M Botha	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	49 680	11 409	23.0%	8 872	17.9%	20 281	40.8%	9 042	42.3%	(1.9%)	
Property rates	2 996	2 813	93.9%	-	-	2 813	93.9%	-	90.2%	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 084	1 459	24.0%	1 352	22.2%	2 812	46.2%	1 092	47.2%	23.9%	
Service charges - water revenue	6 386	1 064	16.7%	1 426	22.3%	2 490	39.0%	1 285	39.8%	11.0%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 132	218	19.3%	220	19.4%	438	38.7%	173	46.3%	27.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	739	181	24.5%	171	23.1%	352	47.6%	132	46.6%	29.2%	
Service charges - other	20	4	21.1%	7	37.0%	11	58.1%	0	75.5%	2 046.7%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	433	28	6.4%	58	13.3%	85	19.6%	48	62.5%	18.7%	
Interest earned - external investments	200	106	52.8%	95	47.4%	200	100.2%	91	80.4%	4.2%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	803	296	36.8%	214	26.7%	510	63.5%	216	58.0%	(.9%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	30	2	6.5%	1	3.7%	3	10.2%	6	49.0%	(82.8%)	
Licences and permits	36	10	29.3%	7	20.5%	18	49.9%	6	47.7%	-	
Agency services	135	26	19.2%	39	28.6%	65	47.8%	31	59.5%	25.7%	
Transfers recognised - operational	29 502	5 194	17.6%	5 211	17.7%	10 406	35.3%	5 957	38.2%	(12.5%)	
Other own revenue	1 185	7	6%	71	6.0%	79	6.6%	5	5%	1 470.2%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	50 289	6 877	13.7%	9 221	18.3%	16 997	32.0%	7 612	30.7%	21.1%	
Employee related costs	14 907	2 890	19.4%	2 494	16.7%	5 385	36.1%	2 433	40.9%	2.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	1 991	434	21.8%	434	21.8%	868	43.6%	421	46.9%	3.1%	
Debt impairment	1 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	6 504	1 244	19.1%	1 610	24.8%	2 854	43.9%	1 339	40.7%	20.2%	
Other Materials	1 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	5	50	1 010.0%	95	1 897.7%	145	2 907.7%	65	1 094.5%	45.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	20 796	2 257	10.9%	4 588	22.1%	6 845	32.9%	3 353	28.6%	36.8%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(610)	4 532		(349)		4 183		1 430			
Transfers recognised - capital	14 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 854	4 532		(349)		4 183		1 430			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 854	4 532		(349)		4 183		1 430			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 854	4 532		(349)		4 183		1 430			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 854	4 532		(349)		4 183		1 430			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	61 690	19 089	30.9%	19 890	32.2%	38 979	63.2%	24 556	73.3%	(19.0%)
Ratepayers and other	20 374	6 622	32.5%	11 555	56.7%	18 176	89.2%	12 796	136.9%	(9.7%)
Government - operating	29 502	8 488	28.8%	6 543	22.2%	15 031	50.9%	5 967	51.2%	9.7%
Government - capital	11 615	3 791	32.6%	1 668	14.4%	5 459	47.0%	5 662	56.1%	(70.5%)
Interest	200	188	93.9%	126	62.8%	313	156.7%	131	24.8%	(4.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(38 365)	(11 245)	29.3%	(24 522)	63.9%	(35 767)	93.2%	(29 191)	96.4%	(16.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(38 019)	(11 245)	29.6%	(24 522)	64.5%	(35 767)	94.1%	(29 191)	97.0%	(16.0%)
Finance charges	(347)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 325	7 844	33.6%	(4 632)	(19.9%)	3 212	13.8%	(4 636)	3.6%	(.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 803)	(1 263)	8.0%	(1 051)	6.7%	(2 314)	14.6%	(585)	7.5%	79.6%
Capital assets	(15 803)	(1 263)	8.0%	(1 051)	6.7%	(2 314)	14.6%	(585)	7.5%	79.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 803)	(1 263)	8.0%	(1 051)	6.7%	(2 314)	14.6%	(585)	7.5%	79.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	31.5%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	31.5%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	31.5%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 828	6 581	74.6%	(5 683)	(64.4%)	898	10.2%	(5 219)	(8.9%)	8.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 293	6 404	101.8%	12 985	206.3%	6 404	101.8%	14 251	599.2%	(8.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 121	12 985	85.9%	7 302	48.3%	7 302	48.3%	9 032	190.6%	(19.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	487	4.6%	448	4.2%	302	2.8%	9 400	88.4%	10 638	50.9%	-	-	7 306	68.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	197	28.2%	80	11.4%	54	7.8%	368	52.6%	700	3.3%	-	-	421	60.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	68	3.0%	31	1.4%	28	1.2%	2 160	94.5%	2 286	10.9%	-	-	920	40.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	63	3.9%	44	2.7%	40	2.5%	1 473	90.9%	1 621	7.8%	-	-	1 072	66.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	55	3.6%	38	2.6%	36	2.4%	1 372	91.4%	1 501	7.2%	-	-	1 020	67.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	-	109	2.9%	102	2.7%	3 547	94.4%	3 759	18.0%	-	-	3 711	98.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	45	11.2%	10	2.4%	5	1.2%	340	85.2%	399	1.9%	8	2.0%	631	158.0%
Total By Income Source	915	4.4%	762	3.6%	567	2.7%	18 659	89.3%	20 903	100.0%	8	-	15 079	72.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	24	26.4%	11	12.1%	6	7.0%	49	54.5%	90	4%	-	-	73	80.0%
Commercial	184	38.9%	70	14.8%	43	9.1%	175	37.2%	472	2.3%	-	-	248	52.0%
Households	708	3.5%	681	3.3%	518	2.5%	18 435	90.6%	20 342	97.3%	8	-	14 759	72.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	915	4.4%	762	3.6%	567	2.7%	18 659	89.3%	20 903	100.0%	8	-	15 079	72.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Molete	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P J van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database
1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	78 532	16 384	20.9%	15 947	20.3%	32 332	41.2%	11 428	42.0%	39.5%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	927	170	18.4%	154	16.6%	325	35.0%	170	40.7%	(9.4%)	
Interest earned - external investments	1 450	132	9.1%	110	7.6%	242	16.7%	123	18.2%	(10.7%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100	15	15.4%	14	14.1%	29	29.5%	16	30.8%	(10.1%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	5	-	-	2	46.0%	2	46.0%	0	-	2 200.0%	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	13 957	309	2.2%	171	1.2%	481	3.4%	340	3.8%	(49.6%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	60 768	15 666	25.8%	12 575	20.7%	28 241	46.5%	6 767	39.8%	85.8%	
Other own revenue	1 325	92	6.9%	2 920	220.4%	3 012	227.3%	4 012	1 053.8%	(27.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	89 963	12 125	13.5%	18 917	21.0%	31 042	34.5%	19 055	44.1%	(7%)	
Employee related costs	32 728	6 321	19.3%	10 168	31.1%	16 489	50.4%	7 756	43.9%	31.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	2 434	546	22.4%	584	24.0%	1 130	46.4%	553	46.4%	5.7%	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	1 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	8 521	788	9.2%	920	10.8%	1 707	20.0%	1 496	34.7%	(38.5%)	
Transfers and grants	10 975	202	1.8%	257	2.3%	459	4.2%	1 710	34.1%	(85.0%)	
Other expenditure	32 183	4 268	13.3%	6 988	21.7%	11 256	35.0%	7 641	52.3%	(7.3%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 432)	4 260		(2 970)		1 290		(7 627)			
Transfers recognised - capital	645	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	22.1%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 787)	4 260		(2 970)		1 290		(7 527)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 787)	4 260		(2 970)		1 290		(7 527)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 787)	4 260		(2 970)		1 290		(7 527)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 787)	4 260		(2 970)		1 290		(7 527)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	79 177	18 830	23.8%	22 425	28.3%	41 255	52.1%	12 249	54.2%	83.1%
Ratepayers and other	16 314	2 510	15.4%	1 889	11.6%	4 399	27.0%	2 197	21.3%	(14.0%)
Government - operating	60 768	14 869	24.5%	20 412	33.6%	35 281	58.1%	9 913	68.2%	105.9%
Government - capital	645	1 300	201.6%	-	-	1 300	201.6%	-	-	-
Interest	1 450	151	10.4%	124	8.5%	275	19.0%	139	19.4%	(10.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(82 070)	(27 450)	33.4%	(24 094)	29.4%	(51 544)	62.8%	(31 426)	68.7%	(23.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(71 095)	(27 450)	38.6%	(23 837)	33.5%	(51 287)	72.1%	(29 716)	72.2%	(19.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 975)	-	-	(257)	2.3%	(257)	2.3%	(1 710)	34.1%	(85.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(2 893)	(8 620)	297.9%	(1 669)	57.7%	(10 289)	355.6%	(19 176)	876.8%	(91.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	7 445	-	7 410	-	14 854	-	22 720	-	(67.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	1 445	-	-	-	1 445	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	6 000	-	7 410	-	13 410	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 720	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(3 400)	(103)	3.0%	(106)	3.1%	(209)	6.1%	(364)	25.1%	(71.0%)
Capital assets	(3 400)	(103)	3.0%	(106)	3.1%	(209)	6.1%	(364)	25.1%	(71.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 400)	7 342	(215.9%)	7 304	(214.8%)	14 646	(430.8%)	22 356	(825.7%)	(67.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 293)	(1 279)	20.3%	5 635	(89.5%)	4 356	(69.2%)	3 180	(37.8%)	77.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	56 267	3 133	5.6%	1 855	3.3%	3 133	5.6%	2 139	9.5%	(13.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 974	1 855	3.7%	7 489	15.0%	7 489	15.0%	5 319	12.7%	40.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4	4.5%	3	3.5%	3	3.4%	87	88.5%	99	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	73	13.4%	43	8.0%	17	3.2%	411	75.5%	545	84.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	77	12.0%	47	7.3%	21	3.2%	498	77.5%	643	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	30	15.5%	28	14.6%	5	2.4%	130	67.6%	192	29.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	27	6.4%	13	3.0%	12	2.9%	373	87.8%	424	66.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	75.4%	6	23.4%	4	15.2%	(4)	(13.9%)	27	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	77	12.0%	47	7.3%	21	3.2%	498	77.5%	643	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%
Total	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Madelinne Brandt	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Raiv Databin (acting)	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14											2012/13									
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14										
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation											
R thousands																				
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																				
Operating Revenue											74 842	14 796	19.8%	12 663	16.9%	27 458	36.7%	13 274	39.4%	(4.6%)
Property rates											6 457	1 035	16.0%	1 558	24.1%	2 593	40.2%	1 531	38.0%	1.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											10 475	1 074	10.3%	1 268	12.1%	2 342	22.4%	1 060	19.0%	19.7%
Service charges - water revenue											4 683	472	10.1%	566	12.1%	1 036	22.2%	578	29.6%	(2.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue											3 008	427	14.2%	463	15.4%	890	29.6%	356	13.5%	30.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue											2 677	272	10.2%	291	10.9%	563	21.0%	282	16.3%	3.1%
Service charges - other											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment											539	150	27.8%	76	14.2%	226	42.0%	104	29.8%	(26.6%)
Interest earned - external investments											380	118	30.9%	22	5.7%	139	36.6%	28	43.9%	(23.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors											1 908	602	31.6%	681	35.7%	1 283	67.3%	701	64.5%	(2.9%)
Dividends received											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines											19 569	2 800	14.3%	2 589	13.2%	5 389	27.5%	5 164	34.3%	(49.9%)
Licences and permits											555	52	9.4%	67	12.0%	119	21.4%	55	28.6%	20.0%
Agency services											12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational											23 785	5 755	24.2%	3 159	13.3%	8 914	37.5%	1 694	49.3%	86.5%
Other own revenue											571	2 038	356.7%	1 923	336.6%	3 960	693.3%	1 721	1 161.3%	11.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE											225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure											90 184	14 707	16.3%	16 933	18.8%	31 640	35.1%	15 009	35.0%	12.8%
Employee related costs											30 797	5 616	18.2%	6 769	22.0%	12 386	40.2%	5 599	39.2%	20.9%
Remuneration of councillors											2 587	500	19.3%	500	19.3%	1 000	38.7%	368	39.0%	35.8%
Debt impairment											3 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment											6 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges											649	68	10.5%	68	10.5%	136	20.9%	72	-	(6.3%)
Bulk purchases											9 848	3 968	40.3%	3 945	40.1%	7 913	80.4%	2 857	75.5%	38.1%
Other Materials											-	210	-	308	-	517	-	199	-	54.6%
Contracted services											12 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											4 490	83	1.8%	1 468	32.7%	1 551	34.5%	1 934	40.9%	(24.1%)
Other expenditure											19 892	4 262	21.4%	3 875	19.5%	8 138	40.9%	3 979	38.1%	(2.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE											1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)											(15 342)	89	-	(4 270)	-	(4 182)	-	(1 734)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital											14 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 973	69.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions											(1 215)	89	-	(4 270)	-	(4 182)	-	2 239	-	-
Taxation											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation											(1 215)	89	-	(4 270)	-	(4 182)	-	2 239	-	-
Attributable to minorities											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality											(1 215)	89	-	(4 270)	-	(4 182)	-	2 239	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year											(1 215)	89	-	(4 270)	-	(4 182)	-	2 239	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	86 603	14 796	17.1%	12 663	14.6%	27 458	31.7%	13 190	46.3%	(4.0%)	
Ratepayers and other	46 403	8 321	17.9%	8 801	19.0%	17 122	36.9%	10 767	36.0%	(18.3%)	
Government - operating	23 785	5 755	24.2%	3 159	13.3%	8 914	37.5%	1 694	49.3%	86.5%	
Government - capital	14 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	2 288	720	31.5%	703	30.7%	1 422	62.2%	730	60.9%	(3.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(78 982)	(14 707)	18.6%	(16 933)	21.4%	(31 640)	40.1%	(15 047)	41.6%	12.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(73 843)	(14 557)	19.7%	(15 397)	20.9%	(29 954)	40.6%	(12 994)	38.5%	18.5%	
Finance charges	(649)	(68)	10.5%	(68)	10.5%	(136)	20.9%	(68)	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(4 490)	(83)	1.8%	(1 468)	32.7%	(1 551)	34.5%	(1 585)	-	(26.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 621	89	1.2%	(4 270)	(56.0%)	(4 182)	(54.9%)	(1 857)	(393.5%)	130.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(10 927)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(10 927)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(421)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(421)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 569)	89	(2.5%)	(4 270)	119.7%	(4 182)	117.2%	(1 857)	(22.1%)	130.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 900	-	-	89	1.5%	-	-	4 898	-	(98.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 331	89	3.8%	(4 182)	(179.4%)	(4 182)	(179.4%)	3 041	(22.1%)	(237.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	367	2.6%	302	2.1%	306	2.1%	13 311	93.2%	14 287	35.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	146	8.4%	74	4.3%	66	3.8%	1 454	83.6%	1 740	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	342	3.1%	332	3.0%	319	2.9%	10 071	91.0%	11 064	27.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	298	2.4%	268	2.1%	259	2.0%	11 832	93.5%	12 658	31.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 153	2.9%	977	2.5%	951	2.4%	36 668	92.3%	39 748	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	150	6.9%	53	2.4%	65	3.0%	1 921	87.7%	2 189	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	378	4.7%	356	4.4%	318	4.0%	6 983	86.9%	8 034	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	625	2.1%	568	1.9%	568	1.9%	27 765	94.0%	29 525	74.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 153	2.9%	977	2.5%	951	2.4%	36 668	92.3%	39 748	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	982	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	18.9%
Bulk Water	45	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	.9%
PAYE deductions	203	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	3.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	341	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	341	6.6%
Loan repayments	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	.4%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	802	40.7%	626	31.8%	224	11.4%	316	16.0%	1 968	37.9%
Other	872	53.5%	230	14.1%	41	2.5%	486	29.8%	1 630	31.4%
Total	3 268	62.9%	856	16.5%	265	5.1%	802	15.5%	5 191	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin F Filis	053 621 0026*223
Financial Manager	Ms Levona Plaatjes	053 621 0026*201

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	88 380	31 081	35.2%	15 213	17.2%	46 295	52.4%	16 172	57.7%	(5.9%)	
Property rates	4 445	2 120	47.7%	652	14.7%	2 772	62.3%	950	62.6%	(31.3%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	21 060	5 692	27.0%	4 950	23.5%	10 642	50.5%	4 410	48.5%	12.2%	
Service charges - water revenue	3 180	3 016	32.9%	2 367	23.8%	5 383	58.6%	559	57.7%	330.5%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 804	1 773	26.1%	1 778	26.1%	3 550	52.2%	1 526	53.3%	16.5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 198	1 368	26.3%	1 356	26.1%	2 724	52.4%	1 224	52.5%	10.8%	
Service charges - other	-	43	-	46	-	88	-	136	-	(66.5%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	308	10	3.3%	17	5.6%	27	8.9%	16	18.9%	10.2%	
Interest earned - external investments	22	102	473.9%	99	461.0%	201	934.9%	6	72.2%	1 668.0%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 328	509	38.3%	445	33.5%	954	71.8%	446	74.3%	(2.2%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	13	28	224.7%	22	172.7%	50	387.3%	137	56.7%	(84.1%)	
Licences and permits	373	160	43.0%	90	24.1%	259	67.1%	40	27.6%	127.2%	
Agency services	84	39	46.6%	43	51.1%	82	97.7%	43	-	5%	
Transfers recognised - operational	35 117	16 003	45.6%	3 186	9.1%	19 189	54.6%	6 625	63.8%	(51.9%)	
Other own revenue	4 289	219	5.1%	163	3.8%	381	-	65	44.8%	150.1%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	116 698	27 398	23.5%	26 627	22.8%	54 025	46.3%	17 412	45.3%	52.9%	
Employee related costs	34 620	7 693	22.2%	7 637	22.1%	15 330	44.3%	6 939	44.6%	10.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	2 804	640	22.8%	670	23.9%	1 311	46.7%	622	48.8%	7.8%	
Debt impairment	4 393	1 098	25.0%	647	14.7%	1 746	39.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 587	6 042	21.9%	5 509	20.0%	11 551	41.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	364	119	32.7%	125	34.4%	245	67.1%	7	5%	1 771.7%	
Bulk purchases	16 726	4 635	27.7%	4 133	24.7%	8 768	52.4%	3 031	48.5%	36.4%	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	749	-	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	672	209	31.2%	78	11.6%	288	42.8%	136	54.4%	(42.6%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	29 530	6 961	23.6%	7 827	26.5%	14 788	50.1%	5 928	49.1%	32.0%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 319)	3 684	-	(11 414)	-	(7 730)	-	(1 240)	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	59 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	30 831	3 684	-	(11 414)	-	(7 730)	-	(1 240)	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	30 831	3 684	-	(11 414)	-	(7 730)	-	(1 240)	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	30 831	3 684	-	(11 414)	-	(7 730)	-	(1 240)	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	30 831	3 684	-	(11 414)	-	(7 730)	-	(1 240)	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	147 530	47 447	32.2%	30 118	20.4%	77 565	52.6%	38 208	57.4%	(21.2%)
Ratepayers and other	51 913	12 036	23.2%	12 591	24.3%	24 627	47.4%	10 001	52.8%	25.9%
Government - operating	35 117	16 003	45.6%	3 186	9.1%	19 189	54.6%	6 625	65.4%	(51.9%)
Government - capital	59 150	19 307	32.6%	14 242	24.1%	33 548	56.7%	21 577	56.5%	(34.0%)
Interest	1 350	102	7.5%	99	7.3%	201	14.9%	6	9.4%	1 668.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(84 719)	(37 548)	44.3%	(30 357)	35.8%	(67 905)	80.2%	(20 878)	63.8%	45.4%
Suppliers and employees	(84 355)	(37 428)	44.4%	(30 232)	35.8%	(67 660)	80.2%	(18 949)	58.6%	59.5%
Finance charges	(364)	(119)	32.7%	(125)	34.4%	(245)	67.1%	(7)	7%	1 771.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 922)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	62 811	9 900	15.8%	(240)	(.4%)	9 660	15.4%	17 330	49.1%	(101.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(71 017)	(7 207)	10.1%	(11 311)	15.9%	(18 518)	26.1%	(11 817)	29.1%	(4.3%)
Capital assets	(71 017)	(7 207)	10.1%	(11 311)	15.9%	(18 518)	26.1%	(11 817)	29.1%	(4.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 017)	(7 207)	10.1%	(11 311)	15.9%	(18 518)	26.1%	(11 817)	29.1%	(4.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	26	-	27	-	52	-	35	-	(23.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	26	-	27	-	52	-	35	-	(23.4%)
Payments	(452)	(171)	37.9%	(286)	63.4%	(458)	101.3%	(40)	8.2%	617.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(452)	(171)	37.9%	(286)	63.4%	(458)	101.3%	(40)	8.2%	617.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(452)	(145)	32.2%	(260)	57.5%	(405)	89.7%	(5)	(8.6%)	5 037.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 658)	2 547	(29.4%)	(11 810)	136.4%	(9 263)	107.0%	5 507	(272.8%)	(314.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 208	34 410	136.5%	36 957	146.6%	34 410	136.5%	16 377	-	125.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 550	36 957	223.3%	25 147	151.9%	25 147	151.9%	21 884	(557.4%)	14.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(324)	(1.5%)	660	3.0%	592	2.7%	21 395	95.8%	22 323	37.8%	-	-	10 125	45.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 121	25.1%	543	12.2%	204	4.6%	2 596	58.2%	4 463	7.6%	-	-	1 587	35.9%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	66	1.4%	124	2.5%	102	2.1%	4 561	94.0%	4 852	8.2%	-	-	2 026	41.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	458	4.3%	369	3.4%	319	3.0%	9 583	89.3%	10 728	18.2%	-	-	4 822	44.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	167	1.1%	300	2.0%	277	1.9%	14 133	95.0%	14 677	25.2%	-	-	6 343	42.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(53)	(3.8%)	30	2.2%	30	2.1%	1 403	99.5%	1 410	2.4%	-	-	308	21.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	2%	9	2.8%	6	1.9%	315	95.1%	331	6%	-	-	540	163.0%
Total By Income Source	1 434	2.4%	2 035	3.4%	1 530	2.6%	53 986	91.5%	58 985	100.0%	-	-	25 751	43.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(335)	(44.3%)	219	29.0%	85	11.3%	786	104.1%	756	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	468	13.9%	386	11.4%	116	3.5%	2 400	71.2%	3 371	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 301	2.4%	1 430	2.6%	1 328	2.4%	50 800	92.6%	54 859	93.0%	-	-	25 751	46.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 434	2.4%	2 035	3.4%	1 530	2.6%	53 986	91.5%	58 985	100.0%	-	-	25 751	43.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	265	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	100.0%
Total	265	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visage	051 753 0777/3

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	186 372	55 007	29.5%	37 435	20.1%	92 442	49.6%	40 757	44.6%	(8.2%)
Property rates	21 373	14 020	65.6%	866	4.1%	14 886	69.6%	2 603	65.4%	(66.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	52 567	11 117	21.1%	9 413	17.9%	20 530	39.1%	8 159	38.8%	15.4%
Service charges - water revenue	23 461	4 748	20.3%	4 546	19.4%	9 294	39.7%	4 468	45.4%	1.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 047	3 339	25.6%	3 352	25.7%	6 691	51.3%	2 780	48.7%	20.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 712	1 946	25.2%	1 947	25.3%	3 893	50.5%	1 826	50.7%	6.7%
Service charges - other	7 477	105	71.3%	98	66.6%	203	137.9%	101	143.1%	(2.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	529	175	33.1%	194	36.6%	369	69.7%	99	53.5%	95.3%
Interest earned - external investments	793	58	7.4%	114	14.4%	172	21.7%	47	81.4%	140.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	740	155	21.0%	215	29.0%	370	50.0%	132	43.3%	63.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 543	631	8.4%	296	3.9%	927	12.3%	1 367	28.8%	(78.3%)
Licences and permits	1 230	225	18.3%	121	9.8%	345	28.1%	240	43.7%	(49.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	40 495	13 330	32.9%	11 868	29.3%	25 197	62.2%	15 748	42.8%	(24.6%)
Other own revenue	16 713	4 858	29.1%	4 263	25.5%	9 122	54.6%	3 191	38.9%	33.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	80	300	375.3%	142	177.1%	442	552.4%	(5)	1 505.2%	(2 850.3%)
Operating Expenditure	186 009	42 139	22.7%	36 647	19.7%	78 785	42.4%	33 619	43.4%	9.0%
Employee related costs	99 618	13 807	23.2%	14 476	24.3%	28 283	47.4%	13 799	49.2%	2.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 918	926	23.6%	922	23.5%	1 847	47.2%	991	52.6%	(7.0%)
Debt impairment	8 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	933	325	34.8%	87	9.3%	412	44.2%	118	45.2%	(26.1%)
Bulk purchases	44 159	15 092	34.2%	8 382	19.0%	23 474	53.2%	7 324	56.1%	14.4%
Other Materials	8 178	-	-	1 081	13.2%	1 081	13.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	7 026	1 398	19.9%	1 293	18.4%	2 692	38.3%	1 574	43.1%	(17.8%)
Transfers and grants	12 422	3 937	31.7%	4 332	34.9%	8 269	66.6%	3 829	62.4%	13.1%
Other expenditure	32 649	6 654	20.4%	6 073	18.6%	12 727	39.0%	5 984	47.8%	1.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	363	12 868		788		13 656		7 138		
Transfers recognised - capital	36 382	1 535	4.2%	-	-	1 535	4.2%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 745	14 403		788		15 191		7 138		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 745	14 403		788		15 191		7 138		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 745	14 403		788		15 191		7 138		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 745	14 403		788		15 191		7 138		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	202 904	47 638	23.5%	43 713	21.5%	91 351	45.0%	25 142	43.6%	73.9%
Ratepayers and other	125 172	27 909	22.3%	29 103	23.3%	57 011	45.5%	24 856	45.9%	17.1%
Government - operating	40 556	15 847	39.1%	11 497	28.3%	27 344	67.4%	107	45.3%	10 662.2%
Government - capital	36 382	3 824	10.5%	3 000	8.2%	6 824	18.8%	-	18.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	793	58	7.4%	114	14.4%	172	21.7%	179	125.1%	(36.4%)
Dividends	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(142 947)	(38 091)	26.6%	(36 355)	25.4%	(74 446)	52.1%	(32 822)	50.0%	10.8%
Suppliers and employees	(128 441)	(34 563)	26.9%	(32 056)	25.0%	(66 618)	51.9%	(28 773)	48.6%	11.4%
Finance charges	(933)	(325)	34.8%	(87)	9.3%	(412)	44.2%	(118)	45.1%	(26.1%)
Transfers and grants	(13 573)	(3 204)	23.6%	(4 212)	31.0%	(7 416)	54.6%	(3 931)	64.7%	7.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	59 957	9 547	15.9%	7 358	12.3%	16 905	28.2%	(7 680)	13.7%	(195.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	12	300	2 501.9%	142	1 180.8%	442	3 682.7%	1 727	2 063.6%	(91.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	12	300	2 501.9%	142	1 180.8%	442	3 682.7%	-	138.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(95.9%)	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 727	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(39 634)	(665)	1.7%	(357)	.9%	(1 022)	2.6%	(793)	4.3%	(55.0%)
Capital assets	(39 634)	(665)	1.7%	(357)	.9%	(1 022)	2.6%	(793)	4.3%	(55.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 622)	(365)	.9%	(216)	.5%	(580)	1.5%	933	(3.1%)	(123.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	111	38	34.1%	19	17.4%	57	51.6%	25	31.5%	(21.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	111	38	34.1%	19	17.4%	57	51.6%	25	31.5%	(21.7%)
Payments	(2 538)	(741)	29.2%	(300)	11.8%	(1 040)	41.0%	(269)	40.2%	11.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 538)	(741)	29.2%	(300)	11.8%	(1 040)	41.0%	(269)	40.2%	11.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 427)	(703)	28.9%	(280)	11.5%	(983)	40.5%	(244)	40.6%	14.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 908	8 480	47.4%	6 862	38.3%	15 342	85.7%	(6 991)	90.3%	(198.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(8 456)	(8 456)	100.0%	23	(.3%)	(8 456)	100.0%	17 010	100.0%	(99.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 452	23	.2%	6 886	72.8%	6 886	72.8%	10 020	95.8%	(31.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 642	12.2%	870	6.4%	10 984	81.4%	13 496	28.3%	-	-	10 697	79.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	3 256	31.4%	1 001	9.7%	6 098	58.9%	10 356	21.7%	-	-	5 022	48.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	812	9.4%	321	3.7%	7 510	86.9%	8 642	18.1%	-	-	4 700	54.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	865	10.6%	549	6.5%	7 025	83.0%	8 469	17.7%	-	-	7 084	83.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	502	11.3%	322	7.2%	3 630	81.5%	4 454	9.3%	-	-	3 378	75.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	102	4.4%	81	3.5%	2 140	92.1%	2 323	4.9%	-	-	274	11.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	7 209	15.1%	3 144	6.6%	37 387	78.3%	47 739	100.0%	-	-	31 154	65.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	434	20.6%	210	9.9%	1 468	69.5%	2 112	4.4%	-	-	43	2.0%
Commercial	-	-	1 909	35.3%	277	5.1%	3 226	59.6%	5 411	11.3%	-	-	673	12.0%
Households	-	-	4 862	13.6%	2 656	7.4%	28 228	79.0%	35 746	74.9%	-	-	28 894	80.0%
Other	-	-	4	.1%	1	-	4 465	99.9%	4 470	9.4%	-	-	1 543	34.0%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	7 209	15.1%	3 144	6.6%	37 387	78.3%	47 739	100.0%	-	-	31 154	65.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	891	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	891	28.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 220	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 220	71.4%
Total	3 111	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 111	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr M F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2013/14 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	43 186	10 329	23.9%	13 115	30.4%	23 444	54.3%	9 153	58.1%	43.3%
Property rates	5 005	-	-	4 237	84.7%	4 237	84.7%	-	-	95.4% (100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	150	35	18.3%	31	16.3%	66	34.6%	60	50.1%	48.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 065	1 901	24.6%	1 765	21.8%	3 755	45.4%	1 577	48.3%	11.8%
Service charges - water revenue	3 789	902	23.8%	961	25.4%	1 862	49.2%	911	50.3%	5.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 337	580	24.8%	603	25.8%	1 183	50.6%	563	48.6%	7.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 095	776	25.1%	775	25.0%	1 550	50.1%	732	47.8%	5.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	411	143	34.7%	107	26.2%	250	60.9%	82	62.1%	31.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 297	267	20.6%	114	8.8%	380	29.3%	144	21.9%	20.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	1	23.5%	1	22.8%	2	46.2%	1	51.7%	10.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	12	2	17.6%	1	10.6%	3	28.1%	2	23.1%	37.7%
Licences and permits	7	3	43.9%	2	25.7%	5	69.7%	2	43.9%	4.1%
Agency services	97	30	30.4%	37	38.0%	66	68.5%	26	61.5%	41.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	17 728	5 528	31.2%	4 423	24.9%	9 951	56.1%	3 980	56.3%	11.1%
Other own revenue	1 119	73	6.5%	59	5.2%	132	11.8%	1 074	108.9%	(94.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	44 986	12 236	27.2%	9 177	20.4%	21 413	47.6%	8 501	48.5%	7.9%
Employee related costs	13 915	2 947	21.2%	2 990	21.5%	5 937	42.7%	2 743	47.1%	9.0%
Remuneration of councillors	1 881	440	23.4%	444	23.6%	884	47.0%	421	44.6%	5.5%
Debt impairment	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 907	2 208	27.9%	1 672	21.1%	3 880	49.1%	1 442	50.8%	15.9%
Other Materials	431	72	16.6%	114	26.4%	185	43.0%	160	57.3%	(29.0%)
Contracted services	521	72	13.8%	45	8.6%	117	22.4%	39	1 141.9%	16.7%
Transfers and grants	7 536	5 152	68.4%	1 745	23.2%	6 997	91.5%	1 825	25.5%	(4.4%)
Other expenditure	10 083	1 346	13.3%	2 167	21.5%	3 514	34.8%	1 872	33.2%	15.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 800)	(1 907)		3 938		2 031		652		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 289	(1 907)		3 938		2 031		652		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 289	(1 907)		3 938		2 031		652		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 289	(1 907)		3 938		2 031		652		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 289	(1 907)		3 938		2 031		652		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	49 867	13 521	27.1%	8 907	17.9%	22 429	45.0%	9 568	60.5%	(6.9%)
Ratepayers and other	21 750	3 226	14.8%	4 370	20.1%	7 596	34.9%	5 443	44.6%	(19.7%)
Government - operating	17 728	7 028	39.6%	4 423	24.9%	11 451	64.6%	3 980	95.9%	11.1%
Government - capital	9 089	3 000	33.0%	-	-	3 000	33.0%	-	41.8%	-
Interest	1 300	267	20.6%	115	8.8%	382	29.4%	144	22.0%	(20.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42 399)	(24 371)	57.5%	(17 803)	42.0%	(42 174)	99.5%	(25 733)	142.4%	(30.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(34 333)	(19 219)	56.0%	(16 058)	46.8%	(35 277)	102.8%	(23 908)	150.9%	(32.8%)
Finance charges	(531)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(7 536)	(5 152)	68.4%	(1 745)	23.2%	(6 897)	91.5%	(1 825)	98.9%	(4.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 468	(10 850)	(145.3%)	(8 895)	(119.1%)	(19 745)	(264.4%)	(16 165)	(227.2%)	(45.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	9	10 708	118 383.3%	9 745	107 741.1%	20 453	226 124.5%	16 408	308 484.2%	(40.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	9	2	25.6%	2	25.9%	5	51.5%	2	55.8%	4.1%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	10 705	-	9 743	-	20 448	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 406	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(9 089)	(40)	.4%	(408)	4.5%	(448)	4.9%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(9 089)	(40)	.4%	(408)	4.5%	(448)	4.9%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 080)	10 668	(117.5%)	9 337	(102.8%)	20 005	(220.3%)	16 408	(257.1%)	(43.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	29	8	27.9%	6	19.7%	14	47.6%	5	52.5%	5.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	29	8	27.9%	6	19.7%	14	47.6%	5	52.5%	5.6%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	29	8	27.9%	6	19.7%	14	47.6%	5	52.5%	5.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 583)	(173)	11.0%	447	(28.2%)	274	(17.3%)	248	48.0%	80.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 672	23 203	102.3%	23 030	101.6%	23 203	102.3%	21 869	97.8%	5.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 089	23 030	109.2%	23 477	111.3%	23 477	111.3%	22 117	95.5%	6.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(15)	(3.7%)	79	19.2%	44	10.9%	301	73.7%	409	5.8%	-	-	304	74.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	411	43.8%	104	11.1%	69	7.3%	355	37.8%	939	13.3%	-	-	431	45.9%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	172	5.1%	16	.5%	1 442	42.8%	1 752	51.8%	3 383	47.9%	-	-	1 312	38.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	(48)	(24.0%)	55	27.4%	37	18.4%	157	78.1%	201	2.9%	-	-	145	70.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	21	6.0%	62	17.2%	35	9.7%	241	67.2%	358	5.1%	-	-	254	71.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	299	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	4.2%	-	-	21	6.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7	2.5%	10	3.5%	14	4.7%	266	89.4%	298	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 169	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 017	28.6%	326	4.6%	1 641	23.3%	3 073	43.6%	7 057	100.0%	-	-	2 465	34.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	124	40.2%	39	12.5%	145	46.8%	1	.4%	309	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	276	32.4%	31	3.7%	264	31.0%	280	32.9%	851	12.1%	-	-	261	30.0%
Households	1 616	27.4%	256	4.3%	1 233	20.9%	2 792	47.3%	5 896	83.6%	-	-	2 205	37.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 017	28.6%	326	4.6%	1 641	23.3%	3 073	43.6%	7 057	100.0%	-	-	2 465	34.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W. de Bruin	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mr Brennan Rossouw	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	36 417	10 101	27.7%	9 770	26.8%	19 872	54.6%	5 376	59.0%	81.7%
Property rates	4 125	167	4.0%	1 238	30.0%	1 405	34.0%	295	38.4%	319.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 536	309	5.6%	1 191	21.5%	1 500	27.1%	970	55.1%	22.8%
Service charges - water revenue	1 804	110	6.1%	1 200	66.5%	1 310	72.6%	402	33.9%	198.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 402	123	8.8%	416	29.7%	539	38.4%	207	33.3%	101.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	605	72	11.8%	208	34.5%	280	46.3%	129	39.2%	62.1%
Service charges - other	-	31	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	401	42	10.4%	112	28.0%	154	38.4%	-	5.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	40	7	18.2%	14	35.8%	22	54.0%	4	-	243.5%
Licences and permits	7	5	30.6%	-	-	5	30.6%	-	-	-
Agency services	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	19 875	9 029	45.4%	5 191	26.1%	14 220	71.5%	3 367	70.4%	54.2%
Other own revenue	246	206	83.8%	200	81.3%	406	165.1%	2	731.4%	8 892.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	60 025	15 200	25.3%	9 523	15.9%	24 722	41.2%	3 020	17.4%	215.3%
Employee related costs	15 210	3 480	22.9%	3 268	21.5%	6 749	44.4%	2 334	38.5%	40.0%
Remuneration of councillors	3 105	120	3.9%	-	-	120	3.9%	412	44.0%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 018	1 500	24.9%	719	11.9%	2 219	36.9%	-	22.5%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	1 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	500	-	-	625	125.0%	625	125.0%	-	1.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	5 000	-	2 556	51.1%	7 556	155.1%	109	4.5%	2 235.4%
Other expenditure	8 678	5 099	58.8%	2 354	27.1%	7 454	85.9%	164	8.1%	1 332.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 608)	(5 098)		247		(4 851)		2 356		
Transfers recognised - capital	12 509	4 000	32.0%	3 626	29.0%	7 626	61.0%	7 588	69.5%	(52.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(11 099)	(1 098)		3 873		2 775		9 944		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(11 099)	(1 098)		3 873		2 775		9 944		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 099)	(1 098)		3 873		2 775		9 944		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(11 099)	(1 098)		3 873		2 775		9 944		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	45 042	10 705	23.8%	10 532	23.4%	21 236	47.1%	14 342	73.8%	(26.6%)
Ratepayers and other	12 528	1 276	10.2%	1 715	13.7%	2 991	23.9%	3 349	46.8%	(48.8%)
Government - operating	19 875	9 029	45.4%	5 191	26.1%	14 220	71.5%	3 367	94.1%	54.2%
Government - capital	12 639	400	3.2%	3 626	28.7%	4 026	31.9%	7 588	76.6%	(52.2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 450)	(15 401)	49.0%	(11 066)	35.2%	(26 467)	84.2%	(10 369)	81.4%	6.7%
Suppliers and employees	(31 450)	(15 401)	49.0%	(11 066)	35.2%	(26 467)	84.2%	(10 369)	81.4%	6.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 592	(4 697)	(34.6%)	(534)	(3.9%)	(5 231)	(38.5%)	3 973	37.0%	(113.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	2 000	4 242	212.1%	570	28.5%	4 812	240.6%	(3 876)	(240.3%)	(114.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	1 002	-	1 002	-	-	162.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	4 242	-	(432)	-	3 810	-	(3 876)	-	(88.9%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(1 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	350	4 242	1 212.0%	570	162.9%	4 812	1 374.9%	(3 876)	16.0%	(114.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 947	(455)	(3.3%)	36	.3%	(419)	(3.0%)	97	(11.8%)	(63.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 121	665	9.3%	211	3.0%	665	9.3%	549	-	(61.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 068	211	1.0%	246	1.2%	246	1.2%	645	(12.2%)	(61.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	35	.3%	35	.3%	750	7.5%	9 166	91.8%	9 985	51.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	33	2.3%	35	2.5%	1 362	95.2%	1 430	7.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	744	10.4%	6 429	89.6%	7 173	36.7%
Other	54	5.6%	28	2.9%	84	8.7%	806	82.9%	973	5.0%
Total	89	.5%	95	.5%	1 614	8.2%	17 764	90.8%	19 561	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T F Mashilo	053 663 0041 x 205
Financial Manager	Ms Berenice Muller	053 663 0041 x 203

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	44 878	14 958	33.3%	8 197	18.3%	23 156	51.6%	5 348	46.7%	53.3%
Property rates	2 777	3 194	115.0%	(82)	(2.9%)	3 112	112.1%	(84)	135.5%	(3.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 163	1 707	18.6%	2 978	32.5%	4 685	51.1%	2 346	54.8%	27.0%
Service charges - water revenue	3 444	684	27.8%	761	23.4%	1 554	51.0%	549	37.7%	38.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 351	589	25.1%	771	32.8%	1 360	57.9%	548	50.4%	40.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 291	322	24.9%	414	32.1%	736	57.0%	302	51.5%	37.1%
Service charges - other	182	40	22.1%	66	36.6%	107	58.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	408	72	17.5%	127	31.1%	198	48.6%	139	73.4%	(8.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	150	102	68.1%	43	28.9%	146	97.0%	68	78.9%	(36.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	400	285	71.1%	91	22.6%	375	93.7%	2	2 994.9%	4 180.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	119	3	2.8%	6	4.8%	9	7.4%	403	64.9%	(98.8%)
Licences and permits	5	5	2.7%	5	2.6%	11	5.4%	50	86.0%	(89.4%)
Agency services	-	18	-	(77)	-	(59)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	20 381	6 782	33.3%	2 423	11.9%	9 205	45.2%	335	49.0%	623.3%
Other own revenue	4 212	946	22.5%	670	15.9%	1 616	38.4%	689	16.2%	623.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.7%)
Operating Expenditure	56 711	7 953	14.0%	9 646	17.0%	17 598	31.0%	7 687	22.7%	25.5%
Employee related costs	17 328	3 717	21.5%	4 322	24.9%	8 038	46.4%	3 952	47.3%	9.4%
Remuneration of councillors	1 903	448	23.6%	450	23.7%	899	47.2%	482	49.4%	(6.5%)
Debt impairment	8 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	115	19	16.7%	19	16.7%	38	33.4%	19	13.6%	-
Bulk purchases	10 045	699	7.0%	1 374	13.7%	2 073	20.6%	585	21.8%	134.8%
Other Materials	1 485	196	13.2%	365	24.6%	561	37.8%	272	6.6%	34.1%
Contracted services	690	424	61.4%	136	19.7%	560	81.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	157	146	93.4%	332	211.7%	478	305.1%	(194)	36.4%	(271.3%)
Other expenditure	13 011	2 302	17.7%	2 647	20.3%	4 949	38.0%	2 570	25.7%	3.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 832)	7 006	-	(1 448)	-	5 557	-	(2 339)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 541	7 006	-	(1 448)	-	5 557	-	(2 339)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 541	7 006	-	(1 448)	-	5 557	-	(2 339)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 541	7 006	-	(1 448)	-	5 557	-	(2 339)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 541	7 006	-	(1 448)	-	5 557	-	(2 339)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	72 026	47 332	65.7%	14 720	20.4%	62 052	86.2%	27 307	56.2%	(46.1%)	
Ratepayers and other	19 870	13 414	67.5%	7 983	40.2%	21 396	107.7%	8 498	66.6%	(6.1%)	
Government - operating	20 381	9 763	47.9%	2 781	13.6%	12 544	61.5%	5 223	74.0%	(46.8%)	
Government - capital	31 373	24 156	77.0%	3 956	12.6%	28 112	89.6%	13 586	40.8%	(70.9%)	
Interest	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(40 563)	(47 174)	116.3%	(12 366)	30.5%	(59 540)	146.8%	(17 965)	69.9%	(31.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(40 291)	(47 026)	116.7%	(12 032)	29.9%	(59 059)	146.6%	(18 156)	70.4%	(33.7%)	
Finance charges	(115)	(2)	1.7%	(2)	1.7%	(4)	3.3%	(3)	1.1%	(39.5%)	
Transfers and grants	(157)	(146)	93.4%	(332)	211.7%	(478)	305.1%	194	36.4%	(271.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 463	158	.5%	2 354	7.5%	2 512	8.0%	9 341	39.5%	(74.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	24	-	29	-	53	-	27	-	6.6%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	24	-	29	-	53	-	27	-	6.6%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(28 218)	(2 208)	7.8%	(1 799)	6.4%	(4 007)	14.2%	(8 960)	37.1%	(79.9%)	
Capital assets	(28 218)	(2 208)	7.8%	(1 799)	6.4%	(4 007)	14.2%	(8 960)	37.1%	(79.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 218)	(2 184)	7.7%	(1 770)	6.3%	(3 954)	14.0%	(8 933)	36.9%	(80.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	50	23	46.5%	49	98.1%	72	144.6%	23	-	112.5%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	50	23	46.5%	49	98.1%	72	144.6%	23	-	112.5%	
Payments	(80)	(17)	21.7%	(17)	21.7%	(35)	43.3%	(16)	(44.1%)	7.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(80)	(17)	21.7%	(17)	21.7%	(35)	43.3%	(16)	(44.1%)	7.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(30)	6	(19.8%)	32	(105.7%)	38	(125.5%)	7	20.2%	353.5%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 215	(2 021)	(62.9%)	616	19.2%	(1 405)	(43.7%)	415	(67.6%)	48.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	524	63	12.1%	(1 957)	(373.6%)	63	12.1%	116	(37.5%)	(1 784.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 739	(1 957)	(52.4%)	(1 341)	(35.9%)	(1 341)	(35.9%)	531	(80.3%)	(352.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	240	1.9%	208	1.7%	202	1.6%	11 712	94.7%	12 362	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	226	3.3%	183	2.7%	149	2.2%	6 330	91.9%	6 887	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	724	13.7%	16	.3%	16	.3%	4 515	85.7%	5 270	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	136	1.3%	124	1.2%	120	1.2%	9 984	96.3%	10 364	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	76	1.3%	68	1.2%	67	1.1%	5 676	96.4%	5 888	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	7	5.7%	5	3.9%	7	6.4%	98	84.0%	117	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	39	1.1%	38	1.1%	37	1.1%	3 358	96.7%	3 472	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 447	3.3%	641	1.4%	598	1.3%	41 674	93.9%	44 359	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	97	8.3%	99	8.6%	141	12.2%	824	70.9%	1 162	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	138	10.2%	123	9.1%	36	2.7%	1 058	78.1%	1 356	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	738	2.0%	748	2.0%	482	1.3%	34 655	94.6%	36 623	82.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	474	9.1%	(329)	(6.3%)	(62)	(1.2%)	5 136	98.4%	5 219	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 447	3.3%	641	1.4%	598	1.3%	41 674	93.9%	44 359	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	852	26.0%	-	-	-	-	2 420	74.0%	3 272	25.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	0	.1%	-	-	495	99.9%	495	3.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	717	22.8%	160	5.1%	6	.2%	2 264	72.0%	3 146	24.0%
Auditor-General	1	-	780	12.6%	712	11.5%	4 688	75.9%	6 190	47.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 570	12.0%	940	7.2%	717	5.5%	9 878	75.4%	13 104	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr Xoliswa Menzi (acting)	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	68 662	33 648	49.0%	10 046	14.6%	43 694	63.6%	16 253	48.4%	(38.2%)	
Property rates	8 025	8 430	105.0%	(58)	(.7%)	8 372	104.3%	(4)	120.1%	1 190.6%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	21 951	7 253	33.0%	1 003	4.6%	8 256	37.6%	9 188	94.0%	(89.1%)	
Service charges - water revenue	4 661	4 343	92.8%	596	21.3%	5 341	113.8%	566	33.4%	77.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 776	2 490	65.9%	527	14.0%	3 017	79.9%	624	49.8%	(15.6%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 065	1 162	109.1%	208	19.6%	1 370	128.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	881	303	34.4%	171	19.4%	474	53.8%	82	29.4%	108.8%	
Interest earned - external investments	350	46	13.3%	0	1%	47	13.4%	57	84.3%	(99.3%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	320	331	103.3%	66	20.5%	396	123.8%	56	11.0%	17.1%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	146	12	8.3%	0	3%	13	8.6%	18	24.2%	(97.8%)	
Licences and permits	1	1	-	0	-	1	-	(0)	-	(1 750.0%)	
Agency services	983	189	19.2%	-	-	189	19.2%	-	1.2%	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	25 406	8 342	32.8%	6 925	27.3%	15 267	60.1%	4 996	34.9%	38.6%	
Other own revenue	1 068	746	69.8%	205	19.2%	951	89.0%	673	15.5%	(69.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	96 307	16 185	16.8%	10 771	11.2%	26 957	28.0%	15 259	38.6%	(29.4%)	
Employee related costs	33 934	7 171	21.1%	4 865	14.3%	12 036	35.5%	6 807	43.0%	(28.5%)	
Remuneration of councillors	2 494	465	18.7%	310	12.4%	775	31.1%	473	45.0%	(34.4%)	
Debt impairment	3 165	2	-	-	1%	2	1%	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	1 376	1	1%	3	2%	4	3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	17 684	2 673	15.1%	2 166	12.2%	4 839	27.4%	2 441	44.6%	(11.3%)	
Other Materials	-	313	-	505	-	818	-	652	19.2%	(22.6%)	
Contracted services	700	549	78.4%	500	71.4%	1 048	149.7%	54	-	819.6%	
Transfers and grants	813	3 629	446.4%	1 316	161.8%	4 944	606.2%	2 231	168.3%	(41.0%)	
Other expenditure	25 553	1 382	5.4%	1 108	4.3%	2 490	9.7%	2 602	23.4%	(57.4%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 645)	17 462		(725)		16 737		994			
Transfers recognised - capital	23 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 610)	17 462		(725)		16 737		994			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 610)	17 462		(725)		16 737		994			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 610)	17 462		(725)		16 737		994			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 610)	17 462		(725)		16 737		994			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	85 777	45 796	53.4%	13 143	15.3%	58 939	68.7%	13 752	32.4%	(4.4%)
Ratepayers and other	39 329	24 614	62.6%	6 056	15.4%	30 670	78.0%	8 010	31.8%	(24.4%)
Government - operating	27 798	10 304	37.1%	332	1.2%	10 635	38.3%	5 508	56.5%	(94.0%)
Government - capital	18 300	10 501	57.4%	6 601	36.1%	17 102	93.5%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	350	377	107.7%	155	44.2%	532	151.9%	234	22.9%	(34.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(81 829)	(19 704)	24.1%	(17 515)	21.4%	(37 219)	45.5%	(15 505)	47.4%	13.0%
Suppliers and employees	(79 640)	(13 005)	16.3%	(15 253)	19.2%	(28 257)	35.5%	(13 050)	44.8%	16.9%
Finance charges	(1 376)	(1)	.1%	(3)	.2%	(5)	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(813)	(6 698)	823.8%	(2 259)	277.9%	(8 957)	1 101.7%	(2 455)	94.9%	(8.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 948	26 092	661.0%	(4 372)	(110.8%)	21 720	550.2%	(1 754)	13.3%	149.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 035)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(23 035)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 032)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(361)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(361)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(361)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 445)	26 092	(134.2%)	(4 372)	22.5%	21 720	(111.7%)	(1 754)	14.0%	149.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(4 284)	328	(7.7%)	26 420	(616.7%)	328	(7.7%)	8 700	(100.0%)	203.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(23 729)	26 420	(111.3%)	22 048	(92.9%)	22 048	(92.9%)	6 946	14.8%	217.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	855	5.5%	637	4.1%	14 017	90.4%	15 509	38.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	1 022	30.3%	386	11.5%	1 960	58.2%	3 368	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	595	5.1%	502	4.3%	10 457	90.6%	11 545	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	281	3.5%	182	2.3%	7 517	94.2%	7 979	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	11	3.7%	9	3.3%	267	93.0%	287	.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	6	14.0%	3	7.1%	33	78.8%	41	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	75	4.6%	46	2.9%	1 489	92.5%	1 610	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	2 834	7.0%	1 766	4.4%	35 740	88.6%	40 340	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	127	12.0%	180	17.2%	744	70.8%	1 051	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	864	43.6%	260	13.1%	858	43.3%	1 982	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 844	4.9%	1 325	3.6%	34 138	91.5%	37 307	92.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	2 834	7.0%	1 766	4.4%	35 740	88.6%	40 340	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	788	100.0%	788	14.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	117	7.9%	69	4.7%	7	.5%	1 285	86.9%	1 478	27.0%
Auditor-General	164	5.1%	567	17.7%	970	30.2%	1 506	47.0%	3 207	58.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	281	5.1%	636	11.6%	976	17.8%	3 580	65.4%	5 474	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johnny Alexander	
Financial Manager	053 353 5300	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)

R thousands

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	116 055	33 396	28.8%	26 371	22.7%	59 767	51.5%	16 666	86 772.7%	58.2%
Property rates	9 326	7 920	84.9%	98	1.1%	8 018	86.0%	278	185 258.1%	(64.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 262	6 873	21.3%	5 960	18.5%	12 833	39.8%	6 228	-	(4.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	12 236	2 138	16.7%	2 853	22.2%	4 992	38.9%	2 869	-	1.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 606	1 666	29.7%	1 414	25.2%	3 079	54.9%	1 439	-	1.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 349	1 334	24.9%	1 249	23.3%	2 582	48.3%	1 233	-	1.3%
Service charges - other	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 005	108	10.8%	127	12.6%	235	23.4%	131	206 417.8%	(3.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	260	22	8.4%	4	1.5%	26	9.9%	31	23 499.6%	(87.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	530	133	25.2%	181	34.1%	314	59.3%	153	72 654.1%	18.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 324	43	6%	41	6%	84	1.2%	10	-	311.0%
Licences and permits	-	162	-	193	-	356	-	204	158 612.9%	(5.4%)
Agency services	711	11	1.5%	11	1.5%	21	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	40 276	12 850	31.9%	14 085	35.0%	26 935	66.9%	4 012	-	251.0%
Other own revenue	419	136	32.4%	156	37.3%	292	69.7%	138	92 833.2%	12.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	129 327	32 957	25.5%	26 765	20.7%	59 722	46.2%	21 447	42 502.5%	24.8%
Employee related costs	43 049	8 911	20.7%	10 416	24.2%	19 328	44.9%	9 845	51 528.0%	5.8%
Remuneration of councillors	3 187	707	22.2%	706	22.2%	1 414	44.4%	701	52 301.8%	8%
Debt impairment	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 373	50	5%	34	4%	84	9%	50	1 034.5%	(33.3%)
Finance charges	450	65	14.4%	91	20.2%	156	34.6%	89	34 346.9%	1.8%
Bulk purchases	30 350	8 935	29.4%	5 866	19.3%	14 801	48.8%	4 989	53 072.0%	17.6%
Other Materials	-	1 107	-	796	-	1 903	-	1 183	-	(32.7%)
Contracted services	3 457	2 085	60.3%	1 961	56.7%	4 046	117.0%	1 365	82 048.6%	43.7%
Transfers and grants	7 672	6 459	84.2%	4 410	57.5%	10 869	141.7%	157	-	2 702.3%
Other expenditure	23 789	4 637	19.5%	2 485	10.4%	7 123	29.9%	3 068	28 296.1%	(19.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 272)	439		(394)		45		(4 780)		
Transfers recognised - capital	25 905	10 282	39.7%	5 086	19.6%	15 368	59.3%	-	24 487.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	79	-	188	-	267	-	326	-	(42.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 633	10 800		4 880		15 679		(4 455)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 633	10 800		4 880		15 679		(4 455)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 633	10 800		4 880		15 679		(4 455)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 633	10 800		4 880		15 679		(4 455)		

R thousands

Q2 of 2013/14	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	26 515	5 423	20.5%	4 378	16.5%	9 801	37.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	25 275	5 216	20.6%	3 776	14.9%	8 992	35.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	630	70	11.2%	426	67.6%	497	78.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	120	-	115	-	235	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	25 905	5 406	20.9%	4 318	16.7%	9 724	37.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	610	17	2.9%	60	9.8%	77	12.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	26 515	5 423	20.5%	4 378	16.5%	9 801	37.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	360	17	4.8%	13	3.7%	31	8.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	130	17	13.4%	13	10.3%	31	23.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	880	44	5.0%	5	0.6%	49	5.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	630	44	7.0%	5	0.8%	49	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	372	-	536	-	908	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	372	-	536	-	908	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	25 275	4 990	19.7%	3 823	15.1%	8 812	34.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	19 475	4 990	25.6%	3 714	19.1%	8 704	44.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	3 200	-	-	109	3.4%	109	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	150 172	28 051	18.7%	28 382	18.9%	56 433	37.6%	11 988	28 369.8%	136.8%
Ratepayers and other	83 202	8 088	9.7%	11 364	13.7%	19 452	23.4%	9 834	26 230.3%	25.8%
Government - operating	40 276	19 826	49.2%	16 834	41.8%	36 660	91.0%	2 773	30 658.5%	507.0%
Government - capital	25 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	790	137	17.3%	185	23.4%	321	40.7%	181	37 048.3%	1.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(123 092)	(32 509)	26.4%	(26 477)	21.5%	(58 986)	47.9%	(21 232)	39 981.3%	24.7%
Suppliers and employees	(114 970)	(25 402)	22.1%	(22 250)	19.4%	(47 652)	41.4%	(21 142)	49 127.6%	5.2%
Finance charges	(450)	(13)	2.8%	(31)	7.0%	(44)	9.8%	(89)	-	(64.8%)
Transfers and grants	(7 672)	(7 094)	92.5%	(4 195)	54.7%	(11 290)	147.2%	(1)	11.3%	419 527.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 080	(4 458)	(16.5%)	1 905	7.0%	(2 553)	(9.4%)	(9 244)	(27 322.2%)	(120.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(26 515)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(26 515)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 515)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	(4 458)	22 291 245.0%	1 905	(9 523 760.0%)	(2 553)	12 767 485.0%	(9 244)	(28 916.2%)	(120.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 176	-	-	(4 458)	(43.8%)	-	-	3 012	-	(248.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 176	(4 458)	(43.8%)	(2 553)	(25.1%)	(2 553)	(25.1%)	(6 232)	(28 916.2%)	(59.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 281	4.1%	414	1.3%	394	1.3%	28 936	93.3%	31 025	45.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 311	48.6%	129	2.7%	(106)	(2.2%)	2 425	51.0%	4 759	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	391	6.7%	(442)	(7.8%)	(319)	(5.6%)	6 062	106.7%	5 682	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	598	4.4%	180	1.3%	177	1.3%	12 614	93.0%	13 569	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	510	5.1%	162	1.6%	153	1.5%	9 213	91.8%	10 038	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	106	7.7%	9	.7%	6	.4%	1 265	91.2%	1 386	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	.5%	12	.5%	2	.1%	2 329	99.0%	2 354	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 198	7.6%	463	.7%	308	.4%	62 844	91.3%	68 813	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group														
Organs of State	310	22.8%	13	.9%	(122)	(9.0%)	1 156	85.3%	1 356	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 212	24.0%	(118)	(2.4%)	(198)	(3.9%)	4 144	82.2%	5 039	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 677	5.9%	569	.9%	628	1.0%	57 544	92.2%	62 418	90.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 198	7.6%	463	.7%	308	.4%	62 844	91.3%	68 813	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	2 240	100.0%	-	-	1	-	2 240	46.2%
Bulk Water	2	14.3%	(13)	(111.6%)	23	197.3%	-	-	12	.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	189	28.3%	(1)	(.1%)	-	-	480	71.8%	669	13.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 933	100.0%	1 933	39.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	191	3.9%	2 226	45.9%	23	.5%	2 414	49.7%	4 654	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Nel	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Mr Coenie Muller	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	38 073	11 830	31.1%	11 593	30.5%	23 424	61.5%	13 681	52.4%	(15.3%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	158	-	-	96	60.6%	96	60.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	150	189	126.2%	137	91.0%	326	217.3%	4	3.5%	3 147.8%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	56	-	265	-	321	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	34 165	8 844	25.9%	9 002	26.3%	17 845	52.2%	13 305	86.7%	32.3%	
Other own revenue	3 600	2 741	76.1%	2 094	58.2%	4 835	134.3%	372	49.0%	463.7%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	39 284	9 964	25.4%	10 383	26.4%	20 348	51.8%	8 405	35.6%	23.5%	
Employee related costs	23 899	6 499	27.2%	5 822	24.4%	12 322	51.6%	1 321	32.7%	340.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	3 392	784	23.1%	784	23.1%	1 569	46.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Debt impairment	1 350	1	-1.1%	-	-	1	-1.1%	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	272	74	27.4%	70	25.7%	144	53.1%	29	-	145.3%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	350	42	11.9%	120	34.3%	162	46.2%	18	-	577.7%	
Contracted services	950	419	44.1%	366	38.5%	785	82.6%	(29)	31.6%	(1 350.6%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loss on disposal of PPE	7 509	2 144	28.6%	3 220	42.9%	5 365	71.4%	7 066	41.8%	(54.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 211)	1 866		1 210		3 076		5 276			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 211)	1 866		1 210		3 076		5 276			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 211)	1 866		1 210		3 076		5 276			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 211)	1 866		1 210		3 076		5 276			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 211)	1 866		1 210		3 076		5 276			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	36 723	11 830	32.2%	11 593	31.6%	23 424	63.8%	19 549	115.4%	(40.7%)	
Ratepayers and other	2 408	2 797	116.2%	2 455	102.0%	5 252	218.1%	6 239	623.7%	(60.7%)	
Government - operating	34 165	8 844	25.9%	9 002	26.3%	17 845	52.2%	11 526	64.2%	(21.9%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 780	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	150	189	126.2%	137	91.0%	326	217.3%	4	3.2%	3 147.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(36 372)	(4 297)	11.8%	(28 463)	78.3%	(32 760)	90.1%	(21 796)	159.1%	30.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(36 101)	(4 222)	11.7%	(28 393)	78.6%	(32 615)	90.3%	(21 714)	160.1%	30.8%	
Finance charges	(272)	(74)	27.4%	(70)	25.7%	(144)	53.1%	(82)	52.1%	(14.7%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	351	7 534	2 149.1%	(16 870)	(4 812.4%)	(9 336)	(2 663.3%)	(2 247)	989.6%	650.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	(7 220)	-	17 126	-	9 905	-	4 894	-	249.9%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	597	-	597	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	12 338	-	12 338	-	(3 483)	-	(454.3%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(7 220)	-	4 191	-	(3 029)	-	8 376	-	(50.0%)	
Payments	(350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(350)	(7 220)	2 063.0%	17 126	(4 893.0%)	9 905	(2 830.1%)	4 894	-	249.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(517)	(83)	16.0%	(47)	9.0%	(129)	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(517)	(83)	16.0%	(47)	9.0%	(129)	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(517)	(83)	16.0%	(47)	9.0%	(129)	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(516)	231	(44.7%)	209	(40.5%)	440	(85.2%)	2 647	(144.7%)	(92.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 592	56	.5%	287	2.5%	56	.5%	(52)	6.5%	(647.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 076	287	2.6%	496	4.5%	496	4.5%	2 594	(219.9%)	(80.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	208	19.7%	191	18.0%	166	15.6%	494	46.7%	1 058	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	208	19.7%	191	18.0%	166	15.6%	494	46.7%	1 058	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	199	19.1%	188	18.0%	166	15.9%	489	46.9%	1 043	98.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4	58.7%	3	41.3%	-	-	-	-	6	6%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	50.2%	-	-	-	-	5	49.8%	10	9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	208	19.7%	191	18.0%	166	15.6%	494	46.7%	1 058	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	273	7.4%	836	22.7%	467	12.7%	2 101	57.1%	3 678	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	273	7.4%	836	22.7%	467	12.7%	2 101	57.1%	3 678	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N M Jack	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	20 365	8 405	41.3%	4 444	21.8%	12 849	63.1%	2 993	66.6%	48.5%
Property rates	975	933	95.7%	6	6%	939	96.3%	3	114.2%	74.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	1 286	75	5.8%	273	21.2%	348	27.0%	244	27.0%	12.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 142	44	3.9%	127	11.1%	171	15.0%	460	73.9%	72.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 039	78	7.5%	239	23.0%	318	30.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	817	36	4.4%	200	24.5%	236	28.9%	251	-	(20.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	140	12	8.2%	105	74.7%	116	82.9%	32	-	225.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	14 952	7 006	46.9%	3 076	20.6%	10 082	67.4%	1 968	85.4%	56.3%
Other own revenue	13	221	1 643.4%	419	3 119.5%	640	4 762.9%	5	8%	8 102.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	20 365	2 998	14.7%	3 882	19.1%	6 880	33.8%	5 547	52.8%	(30.0%)
Employee related costs	7 520	1 644	21.9%	1 734	23.1%	3 378	44.9%	1 813	47.6%	(4.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	1 646	347	21.1%	397	24.1%	743	45.2%	382	40.4%	3.9%
Debt impairment	2 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	228	54	23.7%	54	23.7%	108	47.3%	81	68.7%	(33.8%)
Transfers and grants	1 398	320	22.9%	190	13.6%	510	36.5%	202	20.2%	(6.0%)
Other expenditure	6 975	653	9.1%	1 508	21.6%	2 140	30.7%	3 069	89.2%	(60.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5 408		561		5 969		(2 554)		
Transfers recognised - capital	13 116	1 704	13.0%	2 003	15.3%	3 706	28.3%	-	33.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 116	7 111		2 564		9 675		(2 554)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 116	7 111		2 564		9 675		(2 554)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 116	7 111		2 564		9 675		(2 554)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 116	7 111		2 564		9 675		(2 554)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	27 135	12 164	44.8%	7 338	27.0%	19 502	71.9%	2 494	51.5%	194.2%
Ratepayers and other	2 127	351	16.5%	534	25.1%	885	41.6%	526	13.1%	1.6%
Government - operating	11 752	6 582	56.0%	2 547	21.7%	9 128	77.7%	1 968	85.4%	29.4%
Government - capital	13 116	5 231	39.9%	4 257	32.5%	9 488	72.3%	-	33.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 786)	(3 027)	22.0%	(3 999)	29.0%	(7 026)	51.0%	(5 100)	61.1%	(21.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(12 358)	(2 947)	23.9%	(3 963)	32.1%	(6 910)	55.9%	(5 057)	68.2%	(21.6%)
Finance charges	(30)	(7)	23.7%	(2)	6.9%	(9)	30.6%	(5)	5.2%	(58.2%)
Transfers and grants	(1 398)	(73)	5.2%	(34)	2.4%	(107)	7.6%	(38)	5.2%	(9.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 349	9 137	68.4%	3 339	25.0%	12 476	93.5%	(2 606)	37.0%	(228.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(9 423)	-	(1 502)	-	(10 924)	-	3 370	-	(144.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(9 423)	-	(1 502)	-	(10 924)	-	3 370	-	(144.6%)
Payments	(13 116)	(3 856)	29.4%	(2 266)	17.3%	(6 122)	46.7%	(750)	22.4%	202.1%
Capital assets	(13 116)	(3 856)	29.4%	(2 266)	17.3%	(6 122)	46.7%	(750)	22.4%	202.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 116)	(13 278)	101.2%	(3 767)	28.7%	(17 046)	130.0%	2 620	22.8%	(243.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	73	(4 142)	(5 664.1%)	(428)	(585.7%)	(4 570)	(6 249.8%)	14	3 491.0%	(3 158.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4 912	-	771	-	4 912	-	28	-	2 677.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	73	771	1 053.9%	342	468.2%	342	468.2%	42	83.4%	720.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	76	1.3%	99	1.7%	75	1.3%	5 481	95.7%	5 729	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	0	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(123)	(2.4%)	0	-	117	2.3%	5 188	100.1%	5 192	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	2%	30	7%	29	7%	4 211	98.4%	4 279	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	44	9%	58	1.2%	58	1.2%	4 839	96.8%	4 998	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(32)	(6.7%)	23	4.9%	46	9.7%	440	92.2%	477	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	3	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 167)	288.0%	-	-	1	(.3%)	761	(187.7%)	(405)	(2.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 193)	(5.9%)	209	1.0%	325	1.6%	20 923	103.2%	20 264	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(95)	(22.1%)	5	1.2%	6	1.3%	513	119.6%	429	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(429)	(32.2%)	25	1.9%	52	3.9%	1 685	126.3%	1 334	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	(669)	(3.6%)	179	1.0%	267	1.5%	18 624	101.2%	18 401	90.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100.0%	100	5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 193)	(5.9%)	209	1.0%	325	1.6%	20 923	103.2%	20 264	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	138	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	1.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	136	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	1.8%
Loan repayments	10	1.1%	5	5%	5	5%	945	97.9%	966	13.0%
Trade Creditors	572	30.2%	109	5.8%	65	3.5%	1 146	60.5%	1 893	25.5%
Auditor-General	870	22.0%	406	10.3%	443	11.2%	2 239	56.6%	3 959	53.3%
Other	32	9.4%	13	3.9%	13	3.9%	280	82.7%	339	4.6%
Total	1 760	23.7%	534	7.2%	527	7.1%	4 611	62.0%	7 431	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr L. Suipers(Administrator)	054 531 0019
Financial Manager	Mr Elrico N Mouton (acting)	054 531 0019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	172 373	76 297	44.3%	42 750	24.8%	119 047	69.1%	40 515	64.2%	5.5%
Property rates	13 687	39 439	288.1%	131	1.0%	39 569	289.1%	(98)	93.8%	(232.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 583	504	19.5%	703	27.2%	1 208	46.8%	818	112.8%	(14.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	59 283	10 355	17.5%	8 830	14.9%	19 185	32.4%	16 192	27.3%	(45.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	12 489	2 956	23.7%	1 295	10.4%	4 251	34.0%	3 012	51.1%	(67.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 226	1 741	33.3%	1 169	22.4%	2 910	55.7%	1 554	52.1%	(24.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 776	1 183	24.8%	785	16.4%	1 968	41.2%	1 055	51.0%	(25.6%)
Service charges - other	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	265	75	28.4%	28	10.4%	103	38.8%	32	33.5%	(15.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	187	-	-	2	1.2%	2	1.2%	26	153.8%	(81.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 404	2 241	26.7%	1 390	16.5%	3 632	43.2%	1 866	56.3%	(25.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	141	19	13.5%	8	5.7%	27	19.3%	64	24.4%	(87.4%)
Licences and permits	485	99	20.4%	161	33.2%	260	53.6%	109	37.8%	47.3%
Agency services	2 346	729	31.1%	1 533	65.4%	2 263	96.5%	747	123.1%	105.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	53 851	16 735	31.1%	28 514	52.9%	45 248	84.0%	15 071	78.2%	89.2%
Other own revenue	8 630	220	2.5%	(1 799)	(20.8%)	(1 579)	(18.3%)	67	45.3%	(2 778.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	152 667	36 302	23.8%	41 210	27.0%	77 513	50.8%	31 467	42.0%	31.0%
Employee related costs	53 527	13 493	25.2%	17 030	31.8%	30 523	57.0%	14 599	54.1%	16.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 917	1 151	23.4%	1 151	23.4%	2 301	46.8%	1 251	52.2%	(8.0%)
Debt impairment	5 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 900	90	3.1%	574	19.8%	664	22.9%	52	2.6%	1 011.7%
Bulk purchases	37 310	11 598	31.1%	8 785	23.5%	20 384	54.6%	7 453	49.9%	17.9%
Other Materials	8 663	1 876	21.7%	1 486	17.2%	3 363	38.8%	1 057	22.6%	40.5%
Contracted services	8 912	2 530	28.4%	3 137	35.2%	5 667	63.6%	609	68.1%	414.9%
Transfers and grants	12 407	2 312	18.6%	3 128	25.2%	5 440	43.8%	2 353	80.2%	32.9%
Other expenditure	17 401	3 253	18.7%	5 919	34.0%	9 171	52.7%	4 092	31.5%	44.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 706	39 994	-	1 540	-	41 534	-	9 048	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 952	(190)	(1.0%)	74	.4%	(115)	(.6%)	7 000	-	(88.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	39 657	39 805	-	1 614	-	41 419	-	16 048	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	39 657	39 805	-	1 614	-	41 419	-	16 048	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	39 657	39 805	-	1 614	-	41 419	-	16 048	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	39 657	39 805	-	1 614	-	41 419	-	16 048	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	169 210	46 592	27.5%	38 891	23.0%	85 483	50.5%	39 795	54.7%	(2.3%)
Ratepayers and other	95 221	18 531	19.5%	20 378	21.4%	38 901	40.9%	17 691	41.9%	15.1%
Government - operating	53 851	20 223	37.6%	16 395	30.4%	36 618	68.0%	15 071	78.2%	8.8%
Government - capital	19 952	7 061	35.4%	-	-	7 061	35.4%	7 000	66.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	187	777	414.2%	2 127	1 134.3%	2 903	1 548.5%	33	1.8%	6 322.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(146 036)	(32 656)	22.4%	(40 463)	27.7%	(73 120)	50.1%	(33 405)	47.4%	21.1%
Suppliers and employees	(130 730)	(30 624)	23.4%	(36 805)	28.2%	(67 428)	51.6%	(29 062)	44.9%	26.6%
Finance charges	(2 900)	(83)	2.9%	(283)	9.8%	(367)	12.6%	(52)	2.6%	448.6%
Transfers and grants	(12 407)	(1 950)	15.7%	(3 375)	27.2%	(5 325)	42.9%	(4 291)	201.6%	(21.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 174	13 935	60.1%	(1 572)	(6.8%)	12 363	53.3%	6 390	98.6%	(124.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	827	185	22.4%	157	19.0%	342	41.4%	239	-	(34.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	827	185	22.4%	157	19.0%	342	41.4%	172	-	(8.6%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(30 305)	(1 733)	5.7%	(6 207)	20.5%	(7 939)	26.2%	(6 905)	-	(10.1%)
Capital assets	(30 305)	(1 733)	5.7%	(6 207)	20.5%	(7 939)	26.2%	(6 905)	-	(10.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 479)	(1 548)	5.3%	(6 050)	20.5%	(7 597)	25.8%	(6 666)	-	(9.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	7 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 149)	(785)	36.5%	(537)	25.0%	(1 322)	61.5%	(971)	-	(44.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 149)	(785)	36.5%	(537)	25.0%	(1 322)	61.5%	(971)	-	(44.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5 726	(785)	(13.7%)	(537)	(9.4%)	(1 322)	(23.1%)	(971)	(78.7%)	(44.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(579)	11 603	(2 004.8%)	(8 159)	1 409.7%	3 444	(595.0%)	(1 247)	12.5%	554.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 097	-	-	11 603	1 057.8%	-	-	8 975	-	29.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	518	11 603	2 239.6%	3 444	664.7%	3 444	664.7%	7 728	31.8%	(55.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 041	23.6%
Bulk Water	106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	.8%
PAYE deductions	657	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	657	5.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	480	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	3.7%
Loan repayments	309	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	2.4%
Trade Creditors	5 224	63.0%	1 828	22.0%	730	8.8%	517	6.2%	8 299	64.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 818	76.2%	1 828	14.2%	730	5.7%	517	4.0%	12 892	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A. Vosloo	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mr Segomotsio Seekus	054 431 6300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: //KHARA HAIS (NC083)

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	493 578	125 164	25.4%	133 408	27.0%	258 572	52.4%	100 583	44.2%	32.6%
Ratepayers and other	389 083	94 751	24.4%	99 217	25.5%	193 968	49.9%	80 115	45.2%	23.8%
Government - operating	64 764	24 820	38.3%	20 588	31.8%	45 408	70.1%	19 842	62.9%	3.8%
Government - capital	37 044	4 682	12.6%	12 853	34.7%	17 535	47.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	2 687	912	33.9%	750	27.9%	1 662	61.8%	626	28.7%	19.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(468 914)	(100 461)	21.4%	(121 241)	25.9%	(221 701)	47.3%	(103 986)	50.4%	16.6%
Suppliers and employees	(427 561)	(95 175)	22.3%	(113 631)	26.6%	(208 806)	48.8%	(99 180)	50.7%	14.6%
Finance charges	(15 369)	(652)	4.2%	(1 152)	7.5%	(1 804)	11.7%	(4 668)	41.1%	(75.3%)
Transfers and grants	(25 984)	(4 533)	17.8%	(6 458)	24.9%	(11 091)	42.7%	(137)	51.8%	4 615.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 664	24 703	100.2%	12 167	49.3%	36 870	149.5%	(3 403)	(5.3%)	(457.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	8 000	(1 392)	(17.4%)	(1 299)	(16.2%)	(2 691)	(33.6%)	(10 449)	1 007.1%	(87.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 000	254	3.6%	327	4.7%	581	8.3%	0	-	32 693 500.0%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(1)	-	7	-	6	-	7	-	1.9%
Increase (decrease) in non-current investments	1 000	(1 645)	(164.5%)	(1 633)	(163.3%)	(3 278)	(327.8%)	(10 456)	1 045.6%	(84.4%)
Payments	(65 815)	(19 205)	29.2%	(32 203)	48.9%	(51 408)	78.1%	(18 431)	36.8%	74.7%
Capital assets	(65 815)	(19 205)	29.2%	(32 203)	48.9%	(51 408)	78.1%	(18 431)	36.8%	74.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 815)	(20 597)	35.6%	(33 502)	57.9%	(54 099)	93.6%	(28 880)	48.7%	16.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	44 469	521	1.2%	5 573	12.5%	6 094	13.7%	30 753	110.7%	(81.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	44 427	-	-	5 296	11.9%	5 296	11.9%	30 000	115.8%	(82.3%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	521	1 242.5%	277	659.7%	798	1 902.2%	753	38.5%	(63.3%)
Payments	(14 775)	(1 672)	11.3%	(3 148)	21.3%	(4 820)	32.6%	(3 630)	60.0%	(13.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(14 775)	(1 672)	11.3%	(3 148)	21.3%	(4 820)	32.6%	(3 630)	60.0%	(13.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	29 694	(1 151)	(3.9%)	2 425	8.2%	1 274	4.3%	27 123	121.7%	(91.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 457)	2 955	(85.5%)	(18 910)	547.0%	(15 955)	461.6%	(5 160)	48.3%	266.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 744	2 971	27.7%	5 926	55.2%	2 971	27.7%	3 855	(31.6%)	53.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 287	5 926	81.3%	(12 984)	(178.2%)	(12 984)	(178.2%)	(1 305)	(7.4%)	894.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 574	43.7%	390	3.7%	313	3.0%	5 180	49.5%	10 457	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	12 831	85.4%	187	1.2%	127	.8%	1 873	12.5%	15 017	34.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(33)	(1.5%)	122	5.4%	106	4.7%	2 052	91.3%	2 247	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 577	53.3%	128	4.3%	104	3.5%	1 148	38.8%	2 957	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 424	43.1%	171	5.2%	148	4.5%	1 558	47.2%	3 301	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 333	42.7%	550	5.4%	331	3.3%	4 928	48.6%	10 143	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 706	56.0%	1 548	3.5%	1 130	2.6%	16 739	37.9%	44 122	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 226	27.0%	280	6.2%	205	4.5%	2 832	62.3%	4 543	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 544	65.1%	234	1.3%	186	1.0%	5 780	32.6%	17 745	40.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 346	57.4%	936	4.7%	717	3.6%	6 770	34.2%	19 769	44.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	590	28.5%	98	4.7%	21	1.0%	1 357	65.7%	2 066	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 706	56.0%	1 548	3.5%	1 130	2.6%	16 739	37.9%	44 122	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 580	25.2%	3 032	21.4%	67	.5%	7 513	52.9%	14 192	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Total	3 583	25.2%	3 032	21.4%	67	.5%	7 513	52.9%	14 195	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dalixolo Eric Ngxanga	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Gaylene Schreiner	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	31 404	2 515	8.0%	26 886	85.6%	29 401	93.6%	7 547	63.4%	256.2%
Property rates	1 708	0	-	347	20.3%	347	20.3%	(48)	152.0%	(816.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	3 417	2	.1%	26 388	772.2%	26 389	772.3%	958	47.2%	2 653.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	379	50.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	50.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	485	1	.1%	42	8.7%	43	8.8%	116	47.4%	(63.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	23.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 767	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	552	46.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4	1	19.9%	(3)	(70.0%)	(2)	(50.1%)	0	1.3%	(1 855.6%)
Licences and permits	3	(81)	(2 699.3%)	200	6 661.9%	119	3 962.6%	1	83.7%	37 186.6%
Agency services	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	7.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	19 771	(21)	(.1%)	(87)	(.4%)	(108)	(.5%)	4 768	65.4%	(101.8%)
Other own revenue	22	2 613	11 878.5%	0	.5%	2 613	11 879.1%	16	71.7%	(99.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	382	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	226.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	45 569	8 652	19.0%	5 805	12.7%	14 457	31.7%	5 531	37.5%	5.0%
Employee related costs	14 073	(963)	(6.8%)	2 770	19.7%	1 807	12.8%	2 873	44.6%	(3.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	1 760	-	-	86	4.9%	86	4.9%	412	46.5%	(79.2%)
Debt impairment	5 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.7%	-
Bulk purchases	899	(67)	(7.5%)	277	30.8%	210	23.3%	22	30.6%	1 140.0%
Other Materials	843	(56)	(6.6%)	169	20.1%	114	13.5%	70	10.7%	141.3%
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 890	10 405	550.5%	-	-	10 405	550.5%	535	24.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	10 370	(667)	(6.4%)	2 503	24.1%	1 836	17.7%	1 619	52.9%	54.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 165)	(6 138)		21 081		14 944		2 016		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 168	400	2.8%	-	-	400	2.8%	7 494	92.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3	(5 738)		21 081		15 344		9 510		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3	(5 738)		21 081		15 344		9 510		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3	(5 738)		21 081		15 344		9 510		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3	(5 738)		21 081		15 344		9 510		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	39 790	21 126	53.1%	863	2.2%	21 988	55.3%	15 028	70.4%	(94.3%)
Ratepayers and other	4 657	526	11.3%	863	18.5%	1 389	29.8%	3 763	49.2%	(77.1%)
Government - operating	19 771	8 899	45.0%	-	-	8 899	45.0%	4 963	67.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	14 168	11 701	82.6%	-	-	11 701	82.6%	6 249	92.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 194	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	53	91.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 005)	(4 864)	18.0%	(4 945)	18.3%	(9 809)	36.3%	(7 448)	72.5%	(33.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(26 801)	(4 864)	18.1%	(4 945)	18.4%	(9 809)	36.6%	(7 448)	73.1%	(33.6%)
Finance charges	(204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 785	16 261	127.2%	(4 082)	(31.9%)	12 179	95.3%	7 579	66.0%	(153.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	382	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	115.4%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	382	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	241.5%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	112.7%	(100.0%)
Payments	(14 168)	(8 935)	63.1%	(11 356)	80.2%	(20 291)	143.2%	(2 217)	52.2%	412.3%
Capital assets	(14 168)	(8 935)	63.1%	(11 356)	80.2%	(20 291)	143.2%	(2 217)	52.2%	412.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 786)	(8 935)	64.8%	(11 356)	82.4%	(20 291)	147.2%	1 080	7.8%	(1 151.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	7	0	6.3%	3	41.8%	3	48.1%	3	-	(.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	0	6.3%	3	41.8%	3	48.1%	3	-	(.2%)
Payments	(520)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58.2%)	-
Repayment of borrowing	(520)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58.2%)	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(513)	0	(.1%)	3	(.6%)	3	(.7%)	3	(57.7%)	(.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 514)	7 326	(483.9%)	(15 435)	1 019.5%	(8 109)	535.6%	8 662	115.9%	(278.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 465	-	-	7 326	164.1%	-	-	764	37.5%	859.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 951	7 326	248.3%	(8 109)	(274.8%)	(8 109)	(274.8%)	9 426	104.4%	(186.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	26 119	63.8%	432	1.1%	476	1.2%	13 919	34.0%	40 945	58.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	64	1.0%	58	.9%	54	.8%	6 524	97.4%	6 700	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	165	2.5%	150	2.3%	142	2.2%	6 088	93.0%	6 545	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	235	2.5%	228	2.5%	222	2.4%	8 627	92.6%	9 312	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	47	.7%	46	.7%	45	.7%	6 572	98.0%	6 710	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 629	37.9%	915	1.3%	938	1.3%	41 729	59.4%	70 212	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	76	5.1%	98	6.5%	98	6.6%	1 227	81.8%	1 500	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	250	14.3%	111	6.4%	43	2.4%	1 347	76.9%	1 751	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 847	68.0%	282	.7%	293	.8%	11 570	30.5%	37 991	54.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	456	1.6%	424	1.5%	505	1.7%	27 585	95.2%	28 970	41.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 629	37.9%	915	1.3%	938	1.3%	41 729	59.4%	70 212	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	79	28.2%	11	3.8%	2	.7%	189	67.4%	281	9.5%
Auditor-General	10	4%	15	.6%	92	3.4%	2 568	95.6%	2 685	90.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	89	3.0%	25	.9%	94	3.2%	2 757	93.0%	2 965	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Teresa Scheepers	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr D Block	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	139 691	37 738	27.0%	15 687	11.2%	53 425	38.2%	32 876	79.5%	(52.3%)
Property rates	14 695	2 114	14.4%	500	3.4%	2 614	17.8%	905	7.5%	(44.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 569	9 680	29.7%	3 164	9.7%	12 844	39.4%	10 138	80.8%	(68.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 653	4 554	33.3%	1 598	11.7%	6 151	44.9%	1 353	137.6%	14.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 196	2 156	34.8%	1 044	16.9%	3 200	51.7%	4 126	198.1%	(74.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 703	4 418	119.3%	883	23.8%	5 301	143.1%	1 393	104.3%	(36.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	621	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	281	44	15.5%	43	15.1%	86	30.6%	22	2.0%	92.8%
Interest earned - external investments	300	58	19.5%	13	4.3%	71	23.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	260	17	6.6%	-	-	17	6.6%	0	2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	374	96	25.5%	0	-1%	96	25.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	60	628	1 046.9%	-	-	628	1 046.9%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	29 685	13 026	43.9%	1 024	3.5%	14 050	47.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	8 885	948	10.7%	1 618	18.2%	2 566	28.9%	12 575	1 257.5%	(87.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	29 000	-	-	5 800	20.0%	5 800	20.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	168 258	26 504	15.8%	7 650	4.5%	34 154	20.3%	34 229	45.3%	(77.7%)
Employee related costs	53 018	10 253	19.3%	4 350	8.2%	14 603	27.5%	10 011	47.6%	(66.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 603	694	26.7%	218	8.4%	912	35.1%	206	138.1%	6.0%
Debt impairment	12 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	864	-	-	2	2%	2	2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	29 767	5 746	19.3%	33	1%	5 779	19.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	327	-	327	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	3 719	-	874	-	4 593	-	1 190	-	369.6%
Transfers and grants	-	1 971	-	1 088	-	3 060	-	2 129	-	(48.9%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	41 874	3 793	9.1%	1 085	2.6%	4 878	11.7%	21 694	125.9%	(95.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 567)	11 234		8 037		19 271		(1 353)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 282	5 512	38.6%	3 655	25.6%	9 166	64.2%	510	-	617.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	64 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	49 715	16 746		11 691		28 438		(843)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	49 715	16 746		11 691		28 438		(843)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	49 715	16 746		11 691		28 438		(843)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	49 715	16 746		11 691		28 438		(843)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	136 666	45 141	33.0%	3 343	2.4%	48 483	35.5%	51 834	101.6%	(93.6%)
Ratepayers and other	72 340	25 433	35.2%	3 326	4.6%	28 760	39.8%	45 972	113.9%	(92.8%)
Government - operating	49 670	14 877	30.0%	-	-	14 877	30.0%	5 850	30.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	14 400	4 761	33.1%	-	-	4 761	33.1%	-	-	-
Interest	256	70	27.2%	16	6.4%	86	33.6%	12	8.9%	34.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(150 030)	(56 110)	37.4%	(15 041)	10.0%	(71 151)	47.4%	(28 534)	17.7%	(47.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(148 900)	(56 110)	37.7%	(15 041)	10.1%	(71 150)	47.8%	(28 534)	19.0%	(47.3%)
Finance charges	(1 130)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(13 364)	(10 969)	82.1%	(11 698)	87.5%	(22 667)	169.6%	23 300	(29.2%)	(150.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	16 700	7 740	46.3%	-	-	7 740	46.3%	2 009	23.6%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	28.6%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	7 740	-	-	-	7 740	-	-	-	-
Payments	(7 000)	(8 691)	127.0%	-	-	(8 691)	127.0%	(7 495)	22.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(7 000)	(8 691)	127.0%	-	-	(8 691)	127.0%	(7 495)	22.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	9 700	(1 150)	(11.9%)	-	-	(1 150)	(11.9%)	(5 486)	22.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	8 050	33	.4%	23	.3%	56	.7%	20	(2.9%)	14.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	7 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	250	33	13.3%	23	9.2%	56	22.5%	20	-	14.6%
Payments	(1 130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6 920	33	.5%	23	.3%	56	.8%	20	1.7%	14.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 256	(12 086)	(371.2%)	(11 675)	(358.6%)	(23 761)	(729.8%)	17 834	(19.5%)	(165.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 922	29 363	227.2%	17 277	133.7%	29 363	227.2%	30 594	33.3%	(43.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 178	17 277	106.8%	5 602	34.6%	5 602	34.6%	48 428	(22.7%)	(88.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Lategan (Acting)	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Cassius Nkandimang (Acting)	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13			Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	66 676	22 883	34.3%	13 589	20.4%	36 472	54.7%	8 752	54.3%	55.3%	
Property rates	8 087	8 595	106.3%	5	.1%	8 599	106.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 815	3 702	22.0%	2 907	17.3%	6 609	39.3%	3 395	32.7%	(14.4%)	
Service charges - water revenue	6 337	1 417	22.4%	1 528	24.1%	2 945	46.5%	1 167	41.4%	31.0%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 475	957	27.5%	966	27.8%	1 923	55.3%	767	53.0%	26.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 935	1 370	27.8%	1 366	27.7%	2 736	55.4%	1 010	51.0%	35.3%	
Service charges - other	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	24	19	78.0%	58	241.4%	77	319.3%	(0)	21.5%	(14 583.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	26	6	23.5%	-	-	6	23.5%	5	3.1%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	11	0	1.4%	8	77.0%	9	78.4%	9	30.0%	(9.0%)	
Licences and permits	700	387	55.2%	244	34.9%	631	90.1%	72	(144.4%)	238.2%	
Agency services	-	5	-	4	-	9	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	18 842	6 223	33.0%	6 391	33.9%	12 614	66.9%	2 080	61.9%	207.2%	
Other own revenue	7 424	199	2.7%	112	1.5%	311	4.2%	248	48.1%	(54.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	66 676	12 321	18.5%	10 879	16.3%	23 200	34.8%	11 874	49.9%	(84.4%)	
Employee related costs	14 178	3 302	23.3%	3 754	26.5%	7 056	49.8%	3 287	61.8%	14.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	2 142	515	24.1%	480	22.4%	995	46.5%	479	51.0%	3%	
Debt impairment	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	2.5%	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	2 440	431	17.7%	108	4.4%	539	22.1%	683	240.2%	(84.2%)	
Bulk purchases	13 767	3 353	24.4%	2 887	21.0%	6 239	45.3%	2 591	67.9%	11.4%	
Other Materials	3 130	320	10.2%	403	12.9%	723	23.1%	310	20.0%	30.0%	
Contracted services	3 481	1 301	37.4%	518	14.9%	1 820	52.3%	1 056	48.4%	(50.9%)	
Transfers and grants	4 757	1 659	34.9%	1 614	33.9%	3 273	68.8%	643	17.3%	150.9%	
Other expenditure	11 523	1 440	12.5%	1 114	9.7%	2 554	22.2%	2 600	70.9%	(57.1%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	10 562	-	2 711	-	13 273	-	(3 122)	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	5 702	-	575	-	6 277	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	16 264	-	3 285	-	19 549	-	(3 122)	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	16 264	-	3 285	-	19 549	-	(3 122)	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	16 264	-	3 285	-	19 549	-	(3 122)	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	16 264	-	3 285	-	19 549	-	(3 122)	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	54 724	27 914	51.0%	13 288	24.3%	41 201	75.3%	8 752	54.7%	51.8%	
Ratepayers and other	35 856	16 379	45.7%	7 035	19.6%	23 414	65.3%	6 668	71.4%	5.5%	
Government - operating	18 842	6 223	33.0%	5 703	30.3%	11 926	63.3%	2 080	53.8%	174.2%	
Government - capital	-	5 304	-	546	-	5 849	-	-	9.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest	26	8	32.5%	4	14.6%	12	47.1%	5	3.1%	(17.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(66 676)	(11 835)	17.8%	(10 074)	15.1%	(21 909)	32.9%	(8 474)	51.5%	18.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(59 479)	(10 277)	17.3%	(7 632)	12.8%	(17 909)	30.1%	(7 830)	57.2%	(2.5%)	
Finance charges	(2 440)	-	-	(108)	4.4%	(108)	4.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(4 757)	(1 558)	32.8%	(2 333)	49.1%	(3 892)	81.8%	(643)	17.3%	262.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(11 952)	16 078	(134.5%)	3 214	(26.9%)	19 292	(161.4%)	279	67.9%	1 053.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(1 872)	-	(804)	-	(2 676)	-	(2 227)	36.5%	(63.9%)	
Capital assets	-	(1 872)	-	(804)	-	(2 676)	-	(2 227)	36.5%	(63.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(1 872)	-	(804)	-	(2 676)	-	(2 227)	36.5%	(63.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(323)	-	(323)	-	(647)	-	(683)	63.6%	(52.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(323)	-	(323)	-	(647)	-	(683)	63.6%	(52.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(323)	-	(323)	-	(647)	-	(683)	63.6%	(52.6%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 952)	13 883	(116.2%)	2 087	(17.5%)	15 969	(133.6%)	(2 630)	(341.9%)	(179.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(12 582)	1 601	(12.7%)	15 484	(123.1%)	1 601	(12.7%)	5 246	-	195.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(24 534)	15 484	(63.1%)	17 570	(71.6%)	17 570	(71.6%)	2 615	(341.9%)	571.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 931	17.8%	434	4.0%	308	2.8%	8 191	75.4%	10 863	37.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	911	39.5%	155	6.7%	112	4.9%	1 129	48.9%	2 307	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 281	14.3%	595	6.2%	528	5.9%	6 589	73.6%	8 955	30.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	724	19.1%	131	3.4%	123	3.2%	2 813	74.2%	3 791	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	970	27.3%	163	4.6%	136	3.8%	2 278	64.2%	3 547	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	18.0%	1	3.9%	1	3.9%	23	74.2%	30	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(430)	216.6%	10	(5.0%)	1	(.7%)	220	(110.9%)	(198)	(.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 392	18.4%	1 450	4.9%	1 209	4.1%	21 243	72.5%	29 294	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	485	14.9%	216	6.6%	182	5.6%	2 377	72.9%	3 260	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	357	36.9%	113	11.6%	97	10.0%	401	41.5%	968	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 341	18.1%	1 041	4.3%	856	3.6%	17 775	74.0%	24 013	82.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	208	19.8%	80	7.6%	75	7.1%	690	65.5%	1 053	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 392	18.4%	1 450	4.9%	1 209	4.1%	21 243	72.5%	29 294	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	2 038	98.6%	28	1.4%	-	-	-	-	2 067	96.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	16	100.0%	-	-	16	.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	3.4%	21	35.8%	34	58.8%	1	2.0%	58	2.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 040	95.4%	49	2.3%	50	2.3%	1	.1%	2 140	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Samantha M Titus (Acting)	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Mr Michael Kotze (Acting)	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14											2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation				
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	57 833	19 120	33.1%	205	.4%	19 325	33.4%	17 976	54.2%	(98.9%)			
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.7%	-			
Interest earned - external investments	175	77	43.9%	112	63.9%	189	107.8%	58	14.0%	91.3%			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - operational	47 723	18 743	39.3%	-	-	18 743	39.3%	17 040	79.3%	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	9 310	300	3.2%	93	1.0%	393	4.2%	878	5.0%	(89.4%)			
Gains on disposal of PPE	575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operating Expenditure	54 748	12 600	23.0%	14 721	26.9%	27 321	49.9%	15 660	45.5%	(6.0%)			
Employee related costs	36 954	7 995	21.6%	10 207	27.6%	18 201	49.3%	9 955	52.6%	2.5%			
Remuneration of councillors	3 636	763	21.0%	769	21.2%	1 532	42.1%	370	19.4%	107.8%			
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance charges	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	118	25.9%	(100.0%)			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Materials	1 353	206	15.2%	185	13.7%	391	28.9%	557	-	(66.7%)			
Contracted services	-	196	-	77	-	273	-	330	-	(76.8%)			
Transfers and grants	-	255	-	192	-	449	-	182	-	5.8%			
Other expenditure	11 651	3 144	27.0%	3 291	28.2%	6 435	55.2%	4 148	35.9%	(20.7%)			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 085	6 520		(14 516)		(7 996)		2 317					
Transfers recognised - capital	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	576	22.2%	(100.0%)			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	11 785	6 520		(14 516)		(7 996)		2 893					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	11 785	6 520		(14 516)		(7 996)		2 893					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	11 785	6 520		(14 516)		(7 996)		2 893					
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	11 785	6 520		(14 516)		(7 996)		2 893					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	69 698	22 911	32.9%	3 084	4.4%	25 995	37.3%	28 963	89.3%	(89.4%)	
Ratepayers and other	9 360	1 461	15.6%	2 917	31.2%	4 379	46.8%	12 754	185.2%	(77.1%)	
Government - operating	48 723	21 450	44.0%	167	.3%	21 616	44.4%	15 054	76.2%	(98.9%)	
Government - capital	11 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 101	42.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	7.0%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(53 991)	(39 961)	74.0%	4 758	(8.8%)	(35 203)	65.2%	(23 839)	81.4%	(120.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(53 991)	(39 841)	73.8%	4 758	(8.8%)	(35 083)	65.0%	(23 699)	81.1%	(120.1%)	
Finance charges	-	(40)	-	-	-	(40)	-	(118)	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(81)	-	-	-	(81)	-	(22)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	15 707	(17 050)	(108.6%)	7 842	49.9%	(9 208)	(58.6%)	5 125	123.1%	53.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 470)	(184)	7.4%	(50)	2.0%	(234)	9.5%	(2 932)	61.9%	(98.3%)	
Capital assets	(2 470)	(184)	7.4%	(50)	2.0%	(234)	9.5%	(2 932)	61.9%	(98.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 895)	(184)	9.7%	(50)	2.7%	(234)	12.4%	(2 932)	64.9%	(98.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	(208)	-	(404)	-	(612)	-	(286)	-	41.3%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	(208)	-	(404)	-	(612)	-	(286)	-	41.3%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(610)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(610)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(610)	(208)	34.1%	(404)	66.2%	(612)	100.4%	(286)	213.1%	41.3%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held											
	13 202	(17 442)	(132.1%)	7 388	56.0%	(10 054)	(76.2%)	1 907	478.2%	287.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 510	(3 190)	(127.1%)	(20 633)	(822.1%)	(3 190)	(127.1%)	12 893	-	(260.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 712	(20 633)	(131.3%)	(13 245)	(84.3%)	(13 245)	(84.3%)	14 800	804.1%	(189.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	4.2%	-	-	-	-	146	95.8%	153	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6	4.2%	-	-	-	-	146	95.8%	153	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	4.2%	-	-	-	-	146	95.8%	153	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6	4.2%	-	-	-	-	146	95.8%	153	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	100.0%
Total	38	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Nxanga	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14										2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation				
R thousands												
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	1 510 719	852 785	56.4%	170 777	11.3%	1 023 562	67.8%	302 162	56.5%	(43.5%)		
Property rates	367 941	201 263	54.7%	56 113	15.3%	257 375	70.0%	45 974	70.4%	22.1%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	570 492	487 328	85.4%	(66 709)	(11.7%)	420 619	73.7%	104 145	46.5%	(164.1%)		
Service charges - water revenue	203 467	43 201	21.2%	64 836	31.9%	108 036	53.1%	52 224	53.7%	24.1%		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	61 541	16 223	26.4%	15 762	25.6%	31 985	52.0%	15 031	50.9%	4.3%		
Service charges - refuse revenue	433 744	11 216	25.6%	11 153	25.5%	22 370	51.1%	10 300	50.5%	8.3%		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	15 721	3 964	25.2%	5 084	32.3%	9 048	57.6%	3 613	46.8%	40.7%		
Interest earned - external investments	9 000	(813)	(9.0%)	2 824	31.4%	2 011	22.3%	1 047	21.0%	169.7%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	32 000	11 854	37.0%	14 000	43.7%	25 854	80.8%	8 339	43.2%	67.9%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	7 634	1 341	17.6%	939	12.3%	2 280	29.9%	1 172	32.7%	(19.8%)		
Licences and permits	3 259	721	22.1%	584	17.9%	1 305	40.0%	542	38.3%	7.7%		
Agency services	3 650	1 329	36.4%	2 057	56.3%	3 385	92.7%	1 037	72.8%	98.3%		
Transfers recognised - operational	163 883	58 937	36.0%	50 261	30.7%	109 198	66.6%	49 442	67.4%	1.7%		
Other own revenue	28 398	16 222	57.1%	14 044	49.5%	30 266	106.6%	9 296	86.2%	51.1%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	(170)	-	(170)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	1 495 603	419 517	28.1%	306 736	20.5%	726 253	48.6%	268 362	47.7%	14.3%		
Employee related costs	490 534	110 299	22.5%	115 200	23.5%	225 500	46.0%	106 661	45.4%	9.0%		
Remuneration of councillors	16 807	4 208	22.6%	4 161	22.5%	8 389	45.1%	4 508	48.8%	(7.2%)		
Debt impairment	133 000	133 000	100.0%	-	-	133 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	49 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	36 718	172	5%	13 694	37.3%	13 866	37.8%	11 476	30.5%	19.3%		
Bulk purchases	379 000	93 623	24.7%	81 100	21.4%	174 723	46.1%	74 372	45.2%	9.0%		
Other Materials	83 300	11 893	14.3%	16 723	20.1%	28 615	34.4%	18 128	56.2%	(7.7%)		
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	54 070	4 739	8.8%	2 785	5.2%	7 524	13.9%	676	68.6%	312.3%		
Other expenditure	251 225	61 583	24.5%	73 053	29.1%	134 636	53.6%	53 542	39.5%	36.4%		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 115	433 268	-	(135 959)	-	297 309	-	33 800	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	95 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	110 883	433 268	-	(135 959)	-	297 309	-	33 800	-	-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	110 883	433 268	-	(135 959)	-	297 309	-	33 800	-	-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	110 883	433 268	-	(135 959)	-	297 309	-	33 800	-	-		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	110 883	433 268	-	(135 959)	-	297 309	-	33 800	-	-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 431 226	408 044	28.5%	352 896	24.7%	760 940	53.2%	326 481	51.4%	8.1%	
Ratepayers and other	1 155 536	313 993	27.2%	250 178	21.7%	564 171	48.8%	226 690	50.9%	10.4%	
Government - operating	163 883	63 674	38.9%	50 261	30.7%	113 935	69.5%	49 442	68.3%	1.7%	
Government - capital	95 767	19 336	20.2%	35 633	37.2%	54 969	57.4%	44 660	43.1%	(20.2%)	
Interest	16 040	11 041	68.8%	16 824	104.9%	27 865	173.7%	5 689	21.0%	195.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 261 954)	(373 595)	29.6%	(321 714)	25.5%	(695 309)	55.1%	(268 529)	49.2%	19.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 221 166)	(368 684)	30.2%	(305 235)	25.0%	(673 919)	55.2%	(256 378)	49.7%	19.1%	
Finance charges	(36 718)	(172)	.5%	(13 694)	37.3%	(13 866)	37.8%	(11 476)	30.9%	19.3%	
Transfers and grants	(4 070)	(4 739)	116.4%	(2 785)	68.4%	(7 524)	184.9%	(675)	68.6%	312.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	169 272	34 449	20.4%	31 181	18.4%	65 631	38.8%	57 952	63.5%	(46.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(238 867)	(26 658)	11.2%	(46 158)	19.3%	(72 817)	30.5%	(77 366)	34.0%	(40.3%)	
Capital assets	(238 867)	(26 658)	11.2%	(46 158)	19.3%	(72 817)	30.5%	(77 366)	34.0%	(40.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(238 867)	(26 658)	11.2%	(46 158)	19.3%	(72 817)	30.5%	(77 366)	34.0%	(40.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	55 263	14 797	26.8%	11 557	20.9%	26 354	47.7%	46 336	36.9%	(75.1%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	54 100	14 797	27.4%	11 557	21.4%	26 354	48.7%	46 336	37.1%	(75.1%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(15 115)	-	-	(9 338)	61.8%	(9 338)	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(15 115)	-	-	(9 338)	61.8%	(9 338)	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	40 148	14 797	36.9%	2 219	5.5%	17 016	42.4%	46 336	42.2%	(95.2%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(29 447)	22 588	(76.7%)	(12 758)	43.3%	9 830	(33.4%)	26 922	214.6%	(147.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	245 000	323 965	132.2%	346 553	141.5%	323 965	132.2%	219 434	145.7%	57.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	215 553	346 553	160.8%	333 795	154.9%	333 795	154.9%	246 357	164.1%	35.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 610	9.4%	31 089	13.5%	12 202	5.3%	165 031	71.8%	229 931	20.1%	-	-	86 145	37.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	222 937	70.4%	18 481	5.8%	6 692	2.1%	68 672	21.7%	316 162	27.7%	-	-	118 684	37.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 026	7.1%	7 128	3.0%	5 286	2.2%	209 286	87.7%	238 739	20.9%	-	-	89 445	37.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	4 788	7.6%	3 249	5.1%	2 829	4.5%	52 361	82.8%	63 228	5.5%	-	-	23 889	37.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 800	7.5%	2 378	4.7%	2 081	4.1%	42 634	83.8%	50 893	4.4%	-	-	19 067	37.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	532	2.5%	470	2.2%	476	2.3%	19 533	93.0%	21 010	1.8%	-	-	7 872	37.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 807	3.4%	4 673	3.3%	4 660	3.3%	126 037	89.9%	140 177	12.3%	-	-	52 518	37.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	701	.8%	1 017	1.2%	446	.5%	81 076	97.4%	83 240	7.3%	-	-	31 186	37.0%
Total By Income Source	276 200	24.1%	68 485	6.0%	34 683	3.0%	764 633	66.8%	1 144 000	100.0%	-	-	428 605	37.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	194 381	47.8%	6 029	1.5%	4 234	1.0%	201 592	49.6%	406 236	35.5%	-	-	152 198	37.0%
Commercial	38 783	22.4%	18 870	10.9%	8 146	4.7%	107 619	62.1%	173 418	15.2%	-	-	64 972	37.0%
Households	40 489	7.4%	42 945	7.9%	21 619	4.0%	440 757	80.8%	545 811	47.7%	-	-	204 491	37.0%
Other	2 546	13.7%	641	3.5%	684	3.7%	14 665	79.1%	18 536	1.6%	-	-	6 944	37.0%
Total By Customer Group	276 200	24.1%	68 485	6.0%	34 683	3.0%	764 633	66.8%	1 144 000	100.0%	-	-	428 605	37.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	23 801	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 801	24.1%
Bulk Water	7 118	43.0%	9 429	57.0%	-	-	-	-	16 547	16.8%
PAYE deductions	5 245	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 245	5.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	5 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 081	5.1%
Loan repayments	22 970	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 970	23.3%
Trade Creditors	14 583	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 583	14.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	53	.5%	53	.5%	-	-	10 425	99.0%	10 531	10.7%
Total	78 851	79.8%	9 462	9.6%	-	-	10 425	10.6%	98 759	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akanwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Z L Mshloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14											2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation				
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	107 601	37 237	34.6%	16 110	15.0%	53 347	49.6%	12 177	38.8%	32.3%			
Property rates	4 500	1 361	30.2%	1 242	27.6%	2 602	57.8%	864	23.9%	43.8%			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	-	46.0%			
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 460	7 433	36.3%	4 769	23.3%	12 202	59.6%	3 626	36.8%	31.5%			
Service charges - water revenue	11 315	2 519	22.3%	3 353	29.6%	5 871	51.9%	2 386	33.4%	40.5%			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 230	607	27.2%	521	23.4%	1 128	50.6%	511	34.1%	2.1%			
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 957	1 500	25.2%	1 502	25.2%	3 002	50.4%	1 380	31.4%	8.8%			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	200	64	32.2%	55	27.6%	120	59.8%	41	35.2%	-			
Interest earned - external investments	220	21	9.5%	61	27.6%	82	37.1%	-	18.0%	(100.0%)			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 220	3 593	32.0%	4 496	40.1%	8 089	72.1%	2 847	92.0%	57.9%			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines	17	-	-	1	4.1%	1	4.1%	0	48.6%	775.0%			
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Agency services	-	14	-	15	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Transfers recognised - operational	51 395	20 084	39.1%	-	-	20 084	39.1%	500	38.6%	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	87	42	48.4%	88	100.7%	130	149.1%	21	-	32.3%			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	107 595	19 413	18.0%	21 231	19.7%	40 645	37.8%	17 588	51.5%	20.7%			
Employee related costs	31 791	8 014	25.2%	10 725	33.7%	18 739	58.9%	6 859	43.2%	56.4%			
Remuneration of councillors	3 800	685	18.0%	685	18.0%	1 370	36.0%	731	45.9%	(6.3%)			
Debt impairment	24 511	55	2%	1 726	7.0%	1 780	7.3%	102	5.6%	1 595.0%			
Depreciation and asset impairment	450	-	-	17	3.8%	17	3.8%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Finance charges	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	33 000	5 590	16.9%	5 209	15.8%	10 799	32.7%	5 261	66.7%	(1.0%)			
Other Materials	-	1 210	-	324	-	1 534	-	543	-	(40.4%)			
Contracted services	4 670	1 039	22.3%	666	14.3%	1 705	36.5%	1 442	75.2%	(53.8%)			
Transfers and grants	-	239	-	365	-	604	-	168	-	117.4%			
Other expenditure	9 373	2 566	27.4%	1 515	16.2%	4 081	43.5%	2 483	41.6%	(39.0%)			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	6	17 824		(5 121)		12 702		(5 411)					
Transfers recognised - capital	-	4 996	-	-	-	4 996	-	-	4.1%	-			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	.1%	(100.0%)			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6	22 820		(5 121)		17 698		(5 358)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6	22 820		(5 121)		17 698		(5 358)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6	22 820		(5 121)		17 698		(5 358)					
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6	22 820		(5 121)		17 698		(5 358)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	42 301	-	37 738	-	80 039	-	12 187	49.3%	209.7%
Ratepayers and other	-	13 539	-	11 548	-	25 088	-	8 840	87.5%	30.6%
Government - operating	-	20 084	-	-	-	20 084	-	500	37.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	5 065	-	21 633	-	26 698	-	-	29.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	3 614	-	4 557	-	8 171	-	2 847	11 058.7%	60.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(19 413)	-	(21 422)	-	(40 835)	-	(17 588)	60.5%	21.8%
Suppliers and employees	-	(19 159)	-	(21 058)	-	(40 217)	-	(17 420)	60.4%	20.9%
Finance charges	-	(15)	-	-	-	(15)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(239)	-	(365)	-	(604)	-	(168)	-	117.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	22 888	-	16 316	-	39 204	-	(5 401)	29.3%	(402.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(2 721)	-	(10 207)	-	(12 928)	-	(13 655)	24.5%	(25.3%)
Capital assets	-	(2 721)	-	(10 207)	-	(12 928)	-	(13 655)	24.5%	(25.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(2 721)	-	(10 202)	-	(12 922)	-	(13 655)	24.5%	(25.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	20 167	-	6 114	-	26 282	-	(19 056)	17.5%	(132.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	20 167	-	-	-	13 013	-	55.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	20 167	-	26 282	-	26 282	-	(6 044)	17.5%	(534.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 582	3.2%	1 553	3.2%	1 540	3.1%	44 590	90.5%	49 265	32.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 158	7.3%	627	5.2%	898	5.6%	13 059	81.9%	15 942	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	574	2.7%	493	2.3%	442	2.0%	20 068	93.0%	21 577	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	225	2.6%	264	3.0%	230	2.6%	8 016	91.8%	8 734	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	696	2.9%	671	2.8%	659	2.7%	22 218	91.6%	24 243	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	28.4%	4	23.7%	2	11.4%	6	35.5%	16	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	176	5%	176	5%	346	1.1%	31 356	97.8%	32 054	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 415	2.9%	3 986	2.6%	4 117	2.7%	139 312	91.8%	151 830	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group														
Organs of State	201	5.4%	119	3.2%	319	8.6%	3 062	82.7%	3 701	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	718	4.4%	592	3.6%	631	3.9%	14 316	88.1%	16 259	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 978	3.2%	1 793	2.9%	1 808	2.9%	56 952	91.1%	62 531	41.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 517	2.2%	1 481	2.1%	1 359	2.0%	64 982	93.7%	69 340	45.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 415	2.9%	3 986	2.6%	4 117	2.7%	139 312	91.8%	151 830	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	26	2.8%	317	34.5%	274	29.8%	302	32.8%	920	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26	2.8%	317	34.5%	274	29.8%	302	32.8%	920	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M H Robertson	053 531 0671
Financial Manager	Mr Peter Wakelin	053 531 0671

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	78 512	19 420	24.7%	17 753	22.6%	37 173	47.3%	21 098	58.3%	(15.9%)
Property rates	4 480	956	21.3%	685	15.3%	1 642	36.6%	918	41.7%	(25.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 000	448	44.8%	467	46.7%	915	91.5%	616	121.3%	(24.2%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 787	3 641	24.6%	3 358	22.7%	6 999	47.3%	3 379	61.2%	(15.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	6 465	749	11.6%	964	14.9%	1 713	26.5%	1 179	18.2%	(44.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 999	926	23.2%	606	15.2%	1 532	38.3%	844	48.4%	(28.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 384	876	25.9%	583	17.2%	1 459	43.1%	790	48.2%	(26.2%)
Service charges - other	-	8	-	1	-	9	-	8	-	(86.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	45	7	14.9%	3	6.6%	10	21.5%	5	19.9%	(45.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	53	25	48.5%	(21)	(40.3%)	4	8.2%	16	52.4%	(228.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 200	635	10.2%	681	11.0%	1 316	21.2%	845	26.4%	(19.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	763	63	8.2%	(21)	(2.7%)	42	5.5%	349	76.4%	(106.0%)
Licences and permits	427	114	26.8%	4	1.0%	119	27.8%	24	33.1%	(82.1%)
Agency services	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	36 815	10 915	29.6%	10 572	28.7%	21 487	58.4%	11 500	66.8%	(8.1%)
Other own revenue	73	57	78.8%	(130)	(178.4%)	(73)	(99.6%)	24	67.7%	(634.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	105 532	22 837	21.6%	23 589	22.4%	46 426	44.0%	55 128	49.9%	(57.2%)
Employee related costs	28 744	6 448	22.4%	8 177	28.4%	14 625	50.9%	8 788	46.7%	(7.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 937	705	24.0%	707	24.1%	1 413	48.1%	691	36.7%	2.3%
Debt impairment	16 685	4 171	25.0%	4 171	25.0%	8 342	50.0%	27 198	50.0%	(84.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 297	2 824	25.0%	2 824	25.0%	5 649	50.0%	5 137	50.0%	(45.0%)
Finance charges	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	16 488	5 121	31.1%	3 804	23.1%	8 925	54.1%	2 782	30.3%	36.7%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	584	25.8%	1 171	10.8%	220.0%
Contracted services	2 265	37	1.6%	547	24.2%	1 928	23.4%	6 415	143.2%	(86.6%)
Transfers and grants	8 229	1 071	13.0%	857	10.4%	4 961	26.4%	3 945	32.8%	(36.6%)
Other expenditure	16 789	2 460	13.1%	2 501	13.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 020)	(3 417)	-	(5 836)	-	(9 253)	-	(34 030)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 235	11 488	56.8%	-	4.0%	12 288	60.7%	-	76.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 785)	8 070	-	(5 036)	-	3 034	-	(34 030)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 785)	8 070	-	(5 036)	-	3 034	-	(34 030)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 785)	8 070	-	(5 036)	-	3 034	-	(34 030)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 785)	8 070	-	(5 036)	-	3 034	-	(34 030)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	73 888	35 548	48.1%	5 135	6.9%	40 683	55.1%	4 236	48.7%	21.2%	
Ratepayers and other	25 943	13 146	50.7%	4 135	15.9%	17 281	66.6%	4 236	54.2%	(2.4%)	
Government - operating	33 334	10 915	32.7%	-	-	10 915	32.7%	-	34.1%	-	
Government - capital	12 435	11 488	92.4%	1 000	8.0%	12 488	100.4%	-	76.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(59 273)	(15 812)	26.7%	(16 475)	27.8%	(32 287)	54.5%	(18 719)	40.7%	(12.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(51 348)	(14 741)	28.7%	(15 618)	30.4%	(30 359)	59.1%	(16 377)	42.0%	(4.6%)	
Finance charges	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(7 765)	(1 071)	13.8%	(857)	11.0%	(1 928)	24.8%	(2 341)	32.5%	(63.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	14 614	19 737	135.0%	(11 340)	(77.6%)	8 396	57.5%	(14 483)	99.0%	(21.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(12 435)	(365)	2.9%	(119)	1.0%	(484)	3.9%	(4 074)	72.8%	(97.1%)	
Capital assets	(12 435)	(365)	2.9%	(119)	1.0%	(484)	3.9%	(4 074)	72.8%	(97.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(12 435)	(365)	2.9%	(119)	1.0%	(484)	3.9%	(4 074)	94.5%	(97.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 179	19 371	888.8%	(11 459)	(525.8%)	7 912	363.1%	(18 556)	186.8%	(38.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 275	-	-	19 371	453.1%	-	-	19 538	-	(9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 454	19 371	300.1%	7 912	122.6%	7 912	122.6%	981	20.4%	706.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Floyd Leeuw	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	H S Oberholzer	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2013/14 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	192 026	52 114	27.1%	47 995	25.0%	100 110	52.1%	52 865	60.7%	(9.2%)
Property rates	12 216	2 758	22.6%	2 469	20.2%	5 227	42.8%	2 129	49.9%	16.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 745	8 440	13.9%	9 167	15.1%	17 607	29.0%	12 021	44.7%	(23.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	16 843	5 237	31.1%	6 490	38.5%	11 727	69.6%	5 838	58.4%	11.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 441	2 426	25.7%	2 422	25.7%	4 849	51.4%	2 281	52.4%	6.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 230	1 532	24.6%	1 555	25.0%	3 087	49.6%	1 467	52.4%	6.2%
Service charges - other	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	8	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	319	110	34.5%	74	23.2%	184	57.7%	70	180.9%	6.2%
Interest earned - external investments	2 163	720	33.3%	392	18.1%	1 113	51.4%	633	274.9%	(38.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 451	2 113	25.0%	2 209	26.1%	4 322	51.1%	2 020	49.0%	9.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	60	34	42.6%	22	27.0%	56	69.6%	17	27.2%	22.3%
Licences and permits	1 627	406	24.9%	374	23.0%	779	47.9%	378	41.5%	1.8%
Agency services	1 172	255	21.8%	362	30.9%	617	52.7%	279	73.3%	29.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	71 781	27 714	38.6%	22 352	31.1%	50 066	69.7%	25 547	77.8%	(12.5%)
Other own revenue	959	367	38.3%	109	11.3%	476	49.6%	177	69.3%	(38.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	187 545	38 614	20.6%	38 066	20.3%	76 679	40.9%	36 110	37.9%	5.4%
Employee related costs	44 376	11 279	25.4%	11 520	26.0%	22 800	51.4%	10 401	35.5%	10.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 303	1 013	23.5%	1 014	23.6%	2 027	47.1%	1 059	40.0%	(4.3%)
Debt impairment	18 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	55 000	17 186	31.2%	12 223	22.2%	29 409	53.5%	10 979	54.0%	11.3%
Other Materials	5 452	998	18.3%	1 383	25.4%	2 381	43.7%	1 003	32.1%	37.8%
Contracted services	13 199	3 129	23.7%	2 226	16.9%	5 355	40.6%	1 092	29.0%	103.8%
Transfers and grants	-	134	-	2 111	-	2 245	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	39 874	4 873	12.2%	7 589	19.0%	12 462	31.3%	11 575	38.1%	(34.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 481	13 500	-	9 930	-	23 430	-	16 755	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	50 074	13 500	-	9 930	-	23 430	-	16 755	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	50 074	13 500	-	9 930	-	23 430	-	16 755	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	50 074	13 500	-	9 930	-	23 430	-	16 755	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	50 074	13 500	-	9 930	-	23 430	-	16 755	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	237 539	69 679	29.3%	56 429	23.8%	126 107	53.1%	63 145	77.5%	(10.6%)
Ratepayers and other	109 551	21 567	19.7%	23 042	21.0%	44 609	40.7%	24 664	49.4%	(6.6%)
Government - operating	71 781	30 648	42.7%	22 650	31.6%	53 298	74.3%	22 861	78.7%	(9.0%)
Government - capital	45 594	16 744	36.7%	10 344	22.7%	27 088	59.4%	14 987	-	(31.0%)
Interest	10 613	720	6.8%	392	3.7%	1 113	10.5%	633	21.0%	(38.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(162 204)	(38 526)	23.8%	(38 057)	23.5%	(76 583)	47.2%	(36 063)	58.8%	5.5%
Suppliers and employees	(162 204)	(38 392)	23.7%	(35 946)	22.2%	(74 338)	45.8%	(36 063)	58.8%	(3.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(134)	-	(2 111)	-	(2 245)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	75 335	31 152	41.4%	18 372	24.4%	49 524	65.7%	27 082	664.1%	(32.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(45 594)	(12 981)	28.5%	(9 485)	20.8%	(22 465)	49.3%	(13 044)	-	(27.3%)
Capital assets	(45 594)	(12 981)	28.5%	(9 485)	20.8%	(22 465)	49.3%	(13 044)	-	(27.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 594)	(12 981)	28.5%	(9 485)	20.8%	(22 465)	49.3%	36 956	-	(125.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	196	10	4.9%	-	-	10	4.9%	213	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	196	10	4.9%	-	-	10	4.9%	213	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	196	10	4.9%	-	-	10	4.9%	213	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	29 937	18 181	60.7%	8 887	29.7%	27 068	90.4%	64 251	1 191.2%	(86.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 301	41 968	217.4%	60 149	311.6%	41 968	217.4%	10 417	-	477.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 239	60 149	122.2%	69 036	140.2%	69 036	140.2%	74 668	1 376.2%	(7.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 513	5.7%	1 827	4.1%	950	2.1%	39 038	88.1%	44 328	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 250	24.9%	1 009	11.2%	405	4.5%	5 362	59.5%	9 047	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	789	3.9%	623	3.1%	564	2.8%	18 134	90.2%	20 110	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	576	1.7%	513	1.5%	479	1.4%	33 096	95.5%	34 663	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	361	1.6%	324	1.4%	305	1.4%	21 357	95.6%	22 347	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	777	1.8%	749	1.8%	733	1.7%	40 486	94.7%	42 745	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 267	4.2%	5 044	2.9%	3 435	2.0%	157 493	90.9%	173 239	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	482	4.9%	451	4.6%	285	2.9%	8 549	87.5%	9 766	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 489	30.7%	969	11.9%	461	5.7%	4 201	51.7%	8 119	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 854	2.6%	3 288	2.2%	2 549	1.7%	138 030	93.4%	147 721	85.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	443	5.8%	336	4.4%	141	1.8%	6 713	88.0%	7 632	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 267	4.2%	5 044	2.9%	3 435	2.0%	157 493	90.9%	173 239	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	51	29.4%	74	42.1%	45	25.8%	5	2.7%	174	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	51	29.4%	74	42.1%	45	25.8%	5	2.7%	174	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moeketsi P Dikhaba	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Tymothy Sediti	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	99 479	32 662	32.8%	34 714	34.9%	67 375	67.7%	33 616	66.8%	3.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	961	18	1.9%	132	13.8%	150	15.6%	161	29.2%	(17.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 619	1 136	24.6%	1 345	29.1%	2 481	53.7%	1 256	57.0%	7.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	93 815	31 481	33.6%	33 205	35.4%	64 686	69.0%	32 185	67.6%	3.2%
Other own revenue	24	26	110.1%	31	130.6%	58	240.8%	13	139.1%	138.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	60	1	1.0%	-	-	1	1.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	121 161	17 524	14.5%	23 932	19.8%	41 457	34.2%	23 628	32.8%	1.3%
Employee related costs	47 498	9 203	19.4%	9 828	20.7%	19 031	40.1%	9 088	41.7%	8.1%
Remuneration of councillors	5 679	1 284	22.6%	1 279	22.5%	2 564	45.1%	1 214	45.1%	5.4%
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 215	-	-	631	28.5%	631	28.5%	703	29.8%	(10.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 983	829	20.8%	503	12.6%	1 333	33.5%	575	19.7%	(12.5%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	42 637	4 179	9.7%	7 829	18.2%	12 008	28.0%	9 085	26.5%	(13.8%)
Other expenditure	13 595	2 028	14.9%	3 861	28.4%	5 889	43.3%	2 963	36.3%	30.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 681)	15 137		10 781		25 919		9 988		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(21 681)	15 137		10 781		25 919		9 988		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(21 681)	15 137		10 781		25 919		9 988		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(21 681)	15 137		10 781		25 919		9 988		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 681)	15 137		10 781		25 919		9 988		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	98 506	43 271	43.9%	32 729	33.2%	76 000	77.2%	32 628	77.0%	.3%
Ratepayers and other	72	726	1 008.1%	1 272	1 767.0%	1 998	2 775.1%	1 843	582.6%	(31.0%)
Government - operating	93 815	40 610	43.3%	30 114	32.1%	70 725	75.4%	29 210	74.2%	3.1%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	4 619	1 935	41.9%	1 342	29.1%	3 277	70.9%	1 576	61.9%	(14.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(110 398)	(22 599)	20.5%	(26 418)	23.9%	(49 016)	44.4%	(27 012)	41.7%	(2.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(67 427)	(15 701)	23.3%	(17 758)	26.3%	(33 459)	49.6%	(16 844)	45.1%	5.4%
Finance charges	(1 215)	-	-	(631)	52.0%	(631)	52.0%	(703)	64.2%	(10.2%)
Transfers and grants	(41 756)	(6 898)	16.5%	(8 028)	19.2%	(14 926)	35.7%	(9 465)	36.1%	(15.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(11 891)	20 672	(173.8%)	6 311	(53.1%)	26 983	(226.9%)	5 616	(159.9%)	12.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 861)	(975)	25.2%	(308)	8.0%	(1 283)	33.2%	(2 049)	29.7%	(85.0%)
Capital assets	(3 861)	(975)	25.2%	(308)	8.0%	(1 283)	33.2%	(2 049)	29.7%	(85.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 861)	(975)	25.2%	(308)	8.0%	(1 283)	33.2%	(2 049)	30.0%	(85.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 606)	-	-	(698)	43.5%	(698)	43.5%	(626)	48.2%	11.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(1 606)	-	-	(698)	43.5%	(698)	43.5%	(626)	48.2%	11.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 606)	-	-	(698)	43.5%	(698)	43.5%	(626)	48.2%	11.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 358)	19 698	(113.5%)	5 305	(30.6%)	25 002	(144.0%)	2 941	(88.2%)	80.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	77 317	83 564	108.1%	103 262	133.6%	83 564	108.1%	107 403	118.4%	(3.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	59 960	103 262	172.2%	108 566	181.1%	108 566	181.1%	110 344	242.8%	(1.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 689	96.5%	7	2%	58	2.1%	34	1.2%	2 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 689	96.5%	7	2%	58	2.1%	34	1.2%	2 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	291	78.4%	1	4%	79	21.3%	-	-	371	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 399	99.2%	5	2%	(21)	(9%)	34	1.4%	2 417	86.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 689	96.5%	7	2%	58	2.1%	34	1.2%	2 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 491	99.7%	-	-	20	.3%	-	-	6 511	100.0%
Total	6 491	99.7%	-	-	20	.3%	-	-	6 511	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Mr Hannes van Bijlon	053 838 0944

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.